FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING DESIGN GUIDE and INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



RESIDENTIAL

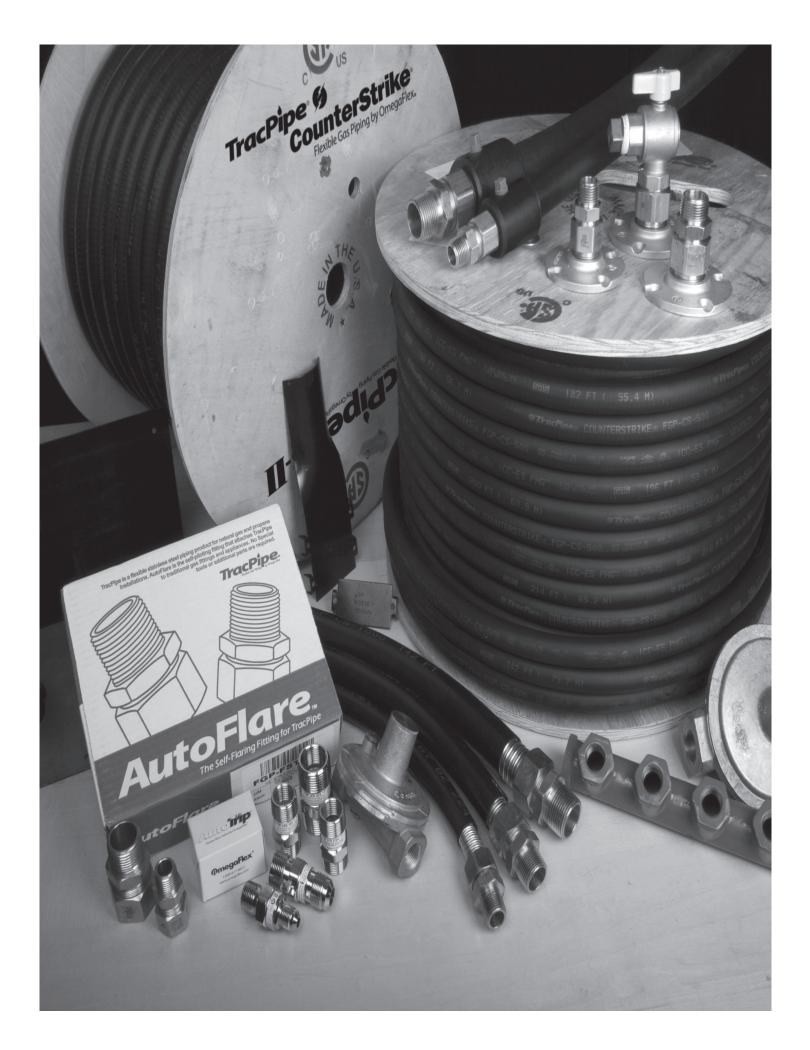


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Introduction	_
1.0	User Warnings	. 3
1.1	Listing of applicable codes and standards	. 4
	TracPipe® CounterStrike® Specification Data Sheet	. 5
Chapter 2	Description of System and Components	
2.0	Tubing	6
2.0	Tubing	٠ ر
	Fittings	
	Accessories	
	Manifolds	. 6
	Pressure Regulators	. 6
	Protection Devices	
	Shut-off Valves	
2.1	Material Use and Limitations	• -
2.2	Material Ose and Limitations	٠,
2.2	System Components	٠ ٤
	TracPipe® CounterStrike®Flexible Gas Piping	. 9
	AutoFlare Fittings	10
	TracPipe® CounterStrike® Accessories	11
Chapter 3	System Configurations and Sizing	
3.1	System Configurations	13
3.1A	System Configurations and Sizing System Configurations	10
	Low-Pressure Systems-Series and Faraner	10
3.1B	Dual Pressure Systems	10
3.1C	System Design	14
3.1D	System Pressure Choices	14
3.2	Sizing Methods and Examples	15
3.2A	Use of Sizing Tables	15
3.2B	Sizing Examples-Branch Length Method	15
0.20	Low-Pressure Systems	16
	Low-Fressure Systems	45
	Elevated Pressure Systems	17
	Medium Pressure Systems	18
3.2C	Sizing Hybrid Systems-Black Iron and <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> Combination	19
3.2D	Alternate Sizing Method (Sum of Pressure Loss Calculations)	21
Chapter 4	Installation Practices	
4.1	General Installation Practices	25
7.1	Minimum Bend Radius	25
	Debris Protection	20
	Support- Vertical Runs/ Horizontal Runs	26
4.2	Fitting Assembly	27
	Tubing Cutting/End Preparation	27
	Assembly Procedure - AutoFlare®	28
	Minimum Tightening Torque - <i>AutoFlare</i> ®	28
	Assembly Procedure - <i>AutoSnap</i> ®	20
	Assembly Floredule - Autosiap	25
	Minimum Tightening Torque - AutoSnap®	25
	Assembly Procedure - Flexible Gas Piping	29
	Disassembly Procedure - <i>AutoSnap</i> ®	30
	Disassembly Procedure - Flexible Gas Piping	30
4.2A	Trouble Shooting Fitting Connections	31
1127 (Reassembly Procedure	31
4.3	Position of Tubina	21
4.3	Routing of Tubing	31
	Clearance Holes and Notching	32
4.3A	Concealed Locations for Fittings-General Provisions	
4.3B	Outdoor Installation Issues	33
4.4	Protection	
4.4A	Striker Plate Requirements	
1. 17 (Spiral Metal Hose Requirements	
4 4D	Through Wall Penetrations	26
4.4B	Through Wall Penetrations	oc
4.5	Meter Connections	37
	Termination Mounts/Meter Mounts	37
	Direct Connection	37
4.6	Appliance Connections	38
	Termination Fittings with Appliance Connectors	
	Fixed Appliance Connections	
	Direct Connection	20
	Recessed Wall Box	
4.6A	Pad Mounted Equipment, Roof Top Equipment	41
4.6B	Outdoor Appliances Barbeque Grills abd Gas Light Connections	42
4.6C	Fireplace Installations	
4.7	Manifold and Regulator Station	Δ/
7.1	Allowable Locations	
4.0	Processive Describers and Florested Processive Contents	14
4.8	Pressure Regulators and Elevated Pressure Systems	
	Installation Requirements	
	Vent Limiter Option	45
	Vent Line and Sizing Requirements	45
4.8A	Adjustments	
4.8B	Regulator Supply Pressure and Capacities Drop For Single and Multiple Appliances	<u>⊿</u> 6
1.00	Samuel - Sapping i 1000010 and Capacition brop i of Citigio and Mattipio Appliations	, ,

4.8C	Over Pressure Protection	
4.9	Underground Installations	48
4.9A	Guidelines for Underground Installations	18
	dudelines to orderground installations	
4.9B	TracPipe® PS-II	51
4.9C	TracPipe PS-II Fitting Attachment	52
4.10	Electrical Bonding/Grounding	5/
7.10	Control Doraling/Grounding	5-
	CounterStrike® Installation Instructions	54
4.10A	When Bonding is Required	54
Chapter 5	Inspection, Repair and Replacement	
-	Inspection, nepair and neplacement	
5.1	Minimum Inspection Requirements (Checklist)	50
5.2	Repair/Replacement of Damaged Tubing	57
Chapter 6	Pressure/Leakage Testing	
	riessure/Leakage lesting	
6.0	Pressure Test Procedure	58
6.1	Pressure Test for Elevated Pressure Systems	58
6.1A	Appliance Connection Leglage Check Procedure	
	Appliance Connection Leakage Check Procedure	58
6.1B	Regulator Performance-Optional Testing	59
Chapter 7	Capacity Tables -Sizing Tables	60
Chapter 1	Table N. 1. Low Discourse (Chandord)	
	Table N-1 Low Pressure (Standard)	6
	Table N-2A Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1 inch Drop)	61
	Table N-2B Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1.5 inch Drop)	62
	Table N 20 Law Processor (Canada & U.O. 10 in the Disease)	02
	Table N-2C Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.0 inch Drop)	62
	Table N-2D Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.5 inch Drop)	63
	Table N-3 Regulator Outlet (8 inches W.C.)	63
	Table N OA D. D. and Later (O Horles W.C.)	
	Table N-3A 3P Regulator Outlet (11 inches W.C.)	64
	Table N-4 Medium Pressure	64
	Table N-5 Elevated Pressure 2 PSI	65
	Table N-54 Elevated 1 lessure 2 l Ol	00
	Table N-5A Elevated Pressure 2 PSI	
	Table N-6 Elevated Pressure 5 PSI	66
	Table N-7 Elevated Pressure 10 PSI	66
	Table N-8 Elevated Pressure 25 PSI	
	Table P-1 Propane Low Pressure (Standard)	68
	Table P-1A Propane Low Pressure	69
	Table F-1A Flopane Low Flessure	00
	Table P-1B Propane	69
	Table P-2 Propane Medium Pressure	69
	Table P-3 Propane Elevated Pressure 2 PSI	70
	Table F-3 Floparie Lievateu Flessure 2 F31	/ (
	Table P-4 Propane Elevated Pressure 5 PSI	70
	Table 1 11 Topano Elevated 1 Teccare e 1 el 111111111111111111111111111111	
	Table P-5 Propane Flevated Pressure 10 PSI	71
	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI	71
	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI	71
7.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas)	71
7.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas)	71
7.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas)	71
	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas)	71 72 73
7.1 7.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe	71 72 73 76
	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe	71 72 73 76
7.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour	71 72 73 76
	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology	71 72 76 80 81
7.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour	71 72 76 80 81
7.2 Chapter 8	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions	71 72 76 80 81
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification	71 72 76 80 81
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines	71 76 80 81 82 84
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines	71 76 80 81 82 84 84
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines	71 76 80 81 82 84 84
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service	71 76 80 81 82 84 84
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and	71 72 76 81 81 84 84 87
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications	717273808182849191
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications	717273808182849191
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Applications	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Applications	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® Lip Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Excess Flow Valves APD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4 C1.4 C1.4 C1.5 C1.4 C1.4 C1.3.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4 C1.4 C1.4 C1.5 C1.4 C1.4 C1.3.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves D' Series Capacity Charts	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4 C1.4 C1.4 C1.5 C1.4 C1.4 C1.3.1	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines **AutoTrip®** Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip®** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip®** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike®** CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip®** AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker®** Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip®** TracPipe®** CounterStrike®** (Low Pressure System)	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves ArtoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves To Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System)	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves ArtoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves To Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System)	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table C.3 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table R.1-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold)	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Neter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (PSI System)	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Neter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (PSI System)	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves D" Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (SPSI System) TABLE N-5AT®TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines **AutoTrip®** Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFVs Used With **ConunterStrike®** CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions **AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves or Application and Selection of **AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Application and Selection of **AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker®** Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker®** Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 **AutoTrip®** TracPipe®** CounterStrike®*** (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT **AutoTrip®*** TracPipe®*** CounterStrike®*** (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT **AutoTrip®*** TracPipe®*** CounterStrike®*** (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT ***AutoTrip®*** TracPipe®*** CounterStrike®*** AutoTrip®*** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE SP-1AT ***TracPipe®*** CounterStrike®*** AutoTrip®*** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE SP-1AT ***TracPipe®*** CounterStrike®*** AutoTrip®*** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 In w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (2 PSI system) TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LED Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE B-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike®	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 In w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (2 PSI system) TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LED Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE B-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike®	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines **AutoTrip®** Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service **AutoTrip®** Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing Sizing Instructions For **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFVs Used With **ConunterStrike®** CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions **AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasPreaker®** Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 **AutoTrip®** AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of **AutoTrip®** AFD Series Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker®** Excess Flow Valves	
7.2 Chapter 8 Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2 C1.4 C1.4 C1.4 C1.5 C1.4 C1.4 C1.4	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas) Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas) Sizing Table For Steel Pipe Table SP-1 Maximum Capacity of Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour Definition of Terminology Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 In w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (2 PSI system) TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LED Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE B-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike®	

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION



WARNINGS

SECTION 1.0 — USER WARNINGS

Each installer must meet applicable qualifications in accordance with state and/or local requirements as established by the administrative authority which enforces the plumbing or mechanical codes where piping is installed. The CounterStrike® CSST (corrugated stainless steel tubing) flexible gas piping material must only be installed by a qualified person who has been sucessfully trained through the CounterStrike® gas piping installation program.

This document provides general instructions for the design and installation of flexible fuel gas piping systems using CSST as piping material. The guide must be used in conjunction with state and local building codes. Local codes will take precedence in the event of a conflict between this guide and the local code. In the absence of local codes, installation must be in accordance with the current edition of National Fuel Gas. Code. ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54. the National Standard of Canada, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CSA B149.1. the Uniform Plumbing Code, the International Fuel Gas Code, the Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, ICC/ANSI 2.0 or the Standard on Manufactured Housing, NFPA 501, as applicable.

Exposure to high voltage may cause damage to CSST systems. To mitigate potential damage, the CSST system must be installed in accordance with Section 4.10 of these instructions.

Sound engineering principles and practices must be exercised for the proper design of fuel gas piping systems, in addition to compliance with local codes. The installation instructions and procedures contained in this Design Guide must be strictly followed in order to provide a safe and effective flexible fuel gas piping system or system modification. All installations must pass inspections by the local official having authority prior to having the gas service turned on. All requirements of the local natural gas utility or propane supplier must also be met.

Only the components provided or specified by **OmegaFlex**® as part of the approved piping system are to be used in the installation.

The use of CounterStrike® tubing or fittings with tubing or fittings from other flexible gas piping manufacturers is strictly prohibited and may result in serious bodily injury or property damage.

WARNING!

If this system is used or installed improperly, fire, explosion or asphyxiation may result. The installation instructions and applicable local codes must be strictly followed.









Omega Flex, Inc.

451 Creamery Way, Exton, PA 19341-2509 610-524-7272 Fax: 610-524-7282









1-800-671-8622 www.omegaflex.com

©Omega Flex Inc. 1997, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2014 OmegaFlex, TracPipe, AutoFlare, AutoTrip and CounterStrike are registered trademarks of Omega Flex, Inc.

SECTION 1.1 — APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS

MODEL CODES LISTING CSST AS AN ACCEPTABLE GAS PIPING MATERIAL AS OF JULY 2005:

- a. ANSI/IAS LC-1 / CSA 6.26 Standard
- b. CANADA-CSA B149.1 Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code
- c. NFPA 54/ANSI Z 223.1 National Fuel Gas Code
- d. ICBO-Uniform Mechanical Code
- e. ICC-International Mechanical Code
- f. IAPMO Listing FILE 4665 *TracPipe*® *PS-II*
- g. ICBO Evaluation Services ER-5412.
- h. Factory Mutual "Flexible Piping Systems for Flammable Gases."
- i. California Mechanical and Plumbing Codes

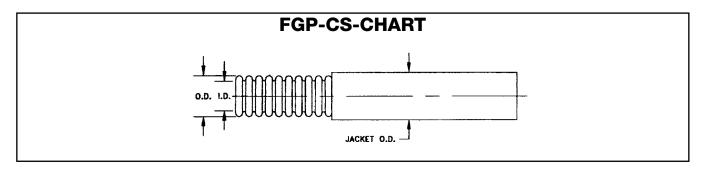
- j. ICC-International Fuel Gas Code
- k. NFPA 58 LP-Gas Code
- I. IAPMO-Uniform Plumbing Code
- m. UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems Classified (see Appendix A)
- n. Tested to Code Requirements per ASTM E84 (UL 723)
- o. ICC PMG 1052 TracPipe® PS-II Listing
- p. ICC PMG 1058 TracPipe® CounterStrike® Listing
- q. IAPMO ES ER-0227 TracPipe CounterStrike Evaluation Report
- r. ICC-International Residential Code

This Design and Installation Guide has been written in accordance with the most current edition of ANSI LC1 CSA 6.26, Fuel Gas Piping Systems using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST).

WHILE EVERY EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO PREPARE THIS DOCUMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST CURRENT MODEL CODES IN EFFECT AT ITS PRINTING, OMEGAFLEX CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT THE LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY ADOPTS OR ACCEPTS THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THESE CODES.

THE INSTALLER IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO DETERMINE SUITABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF ANY BUILDING COMPONENT, INCLUDING GAS PIPING. OMEGAFLEX ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIALS OR LABOR FOR INSTALLATIONS MADE WITHOUT PRIOR DETERMINATION OF LOCAL CODE AUTHORITY ACCEPTANCE.

TracPipe® CounterStrike® SPECIFICATION DATA SHEET

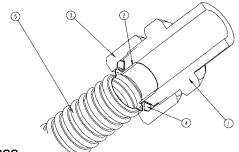


TracPipe CounterStrike

Part No.	FGP-CS-375	FGP-CS-500	FGP-CS-750	FGP-CS-1000	FGP-CS-1250	FGP-CS-1500	FGP-CS-2000
Size (inch)	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
EHD (AGA size)	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
Jacket O.D. (max.)	.700	.888	1.140	1.415	1.700	1.940	2.515
Inside Diameter (nom)	.440	.597	.820	1.040	1.290	1.525	2.060
Wall Thickness (in.)	.01	.01	.01	.01	.012	.012	.012

^{*}EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A relative measure of Flow Capacity; This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufacturers. The higher the EHD number the greater flow capacity of the piping.

STRAIGHT AUTOFLARE® FITTINGS



- 1. ADAPTER Brass
- 2. INSERT Stainless Steel
- 3. NUT-Brass
- 4. SPLIT-RINGS Brass or Stainless Steel

	AVAILABLE IN SIZES						
Tube size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
NPT Thread	1/2"or 3/8"	1/2"or 3/4"	3/4"or 1/2"	1"or 3/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"

5. FLEXIBLE PIPE - Stainless Steel

FLANGE MOUNT AUTO-FLARE FITTINGS

- 1. ADAPTER Brass
- 2. INSERT Stainless Steel
- 3. FLANGE NUT Brass
- 4. SPLIT-RINGS Brass or Stainless Steel
- 5. FLANGE Brass
- 6. FLEXIBLE PIPE Stainless Steel

el

CONSULT FACTORY FOR OTHER TERMINATION METHODS

AVAILABLE IN SIZES						
Tube Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	
NPT Thread	1/2"or 3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	

CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION of SYSTEM and COMPONENTS

SECTION 2.0 — CounterStrike® FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

1. TUBING

The **CounterStrike**® fuel gas piping system consists of corrugated, flexible, semi-rigid, stainless steel tubing with brass mechanical attachment fittings terminating in NPT pipe fittings for easy attachment to traditional black iron pipe systems and direct connections to gas appliances. Tubing is available in sizes 3/8 inch, 1/2 inch 3/4 inch, 1 inch, 1-1/4 inch, 1-1/2 inch, and 2 inch.

The 300 series stainless steel tubing is jacketed with a non-metallic cover which provides ease of running through joists, studs, and other building components. The

jacket is marked at intervals with the amount of tubing left on the reel, for quick measurement.

2. FITTINGS

Straight NPT pipe fittings are

standard and are available in sizes shown above to fit all tubing. Additional fittings include termination mount and flange-mount straight and 90 degree elbow fittings for termination of gas lines near movable appliances; and meter termination accessories for support of *CounterStrike*® at utility meter sets on building exteriors and roof penetrations. Tee fittings are available for addition of branch lines into tubing runs; reducer tees are available in popular sizes and pipe outlet tees terminate in pipe threads on the outlet leg for size changes utilizing available black iron reducer fittings.

3. ACCESSORIES

Accessories are available for expansion of the flexible piping material and additions to existing fuel gas piping systems. These accessories include: A. Manifolds: Allows parallel installations with "home runs" to each appliance. 1/2 inch female NPT outlets and 3/4 inch and 1/2 inch female NPT inlets. Large size manifolds are also available for use with commercial size **CounterStrike**®.



B. Pressure Regulators: Pounds to inches for use in elevated pressure system
installations (over 14 inches water column
- one half PSI) to reduce pressure to

standard low pressure for appliances.

Regulators are available for use with natural and propane gas.



C. Protection Devices: For use where flexible piping passes through studs, joists and other building materials and is restricted from moving to avoid nails, screws and other puncture threats.



There are five striker plate configurations made from stamped steel and specially hardened to resist penetration from screws and pneumatic nail guns. These are quarter-striker, half striker, three quarter striker, full-striker and 6 inch X 17 inch flat plate striker. Spiral wound galvanized steel "floppy" conduit is available for use as additional protection.

D. Shut-off Valves-for use in elevated pres-

sure installations: 2 PSI up to 5 PSI. (Standard gas-cocks should be used at appliance stub outs and other low pressure



areas of the piping system.) Brass leverhandle ball valves supplied by **OmegaFlex**® are rated for 5 PSI use and

are available in 1/2 inch and 3/4 inch sizes.

NOTE: For additional specifications see submittal sheets on the website at www.tracpipe.com.

SECTION 2.1 — MATERIAL USE AND LIMITATIONS

This Design and Installation Guide has been written in accordance with the most current edition of ANSI LC 1 CSA 6.26, FUEL GAS PIPING SYSTEMS USING CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST).

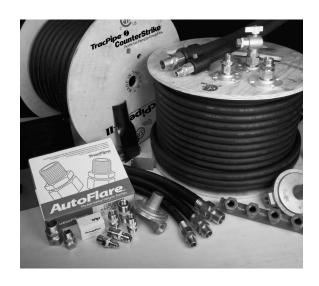
This Design Guide is intended to aid the professional gas pipe installer in the design, installation and testing of flexible fuel gas piping systems for residential, commercial and industrial buildings. It is not possible for this guide to anticipate every variation in construction style, building configuration, appliance requirement, or local restriction. This document will not cover every application. The user should either exercise his own engineering judgment on system design and installation, or seek technical input from other

qualified sources. Additional information pertaining to gas piping systems is available from your local gas utility or propane supplier. Some of the special usage features of *CounterStrike®* flexible gas piping are outlined below:

- Flexible gas piping is used to provide safe, efficient, timely installation of fuel gas piping within buildings, residential, commercial, and industrial, or for outdoor connections to appliances that are attached or in close proximity to the building.
- 2. Flexible gas piping can be routed in most locations where traditional gas piping materials are installed: inside hollow wall cavities, along or through floor joists in basements, on top of the joists in attics, on roof tops or along soffits or in chases outside of buildings. *CounterStrike®* gas piping has been tested and is listed by CSA International for both outdoor and indoor use.
- 3. **CounterStrike**® is listed by CSA International for fuel gas use in the USA and Canada for pressures up to 25 PSI. For local gas utility approved use only, **CounterStrike**® has been tested for use up to 125 PSI for sizes 3/8 inch up to 1-1/4 inch.
- 4. In North America, the most common pressure for Natural Gas is 6-7 inches water column, standard low pressure. Elevated pressures of either 2 PSI or one half PSI are also available from utilities in most areas for new residential construction. 5 PSI systems are commonly installed in commercial or industrial buildings. Elevated pressures allow the use of smaller diameter piping, while providing for increased loads and longer length runs.
- 5. Flexible gas piping can be used for natural gas and propane (Liquefied petroleum gas) and other fuel gases recognized in NFPA 54 National Fuel Gas Code.

- 6. **CounterStrike**® with the black polyethylene jacket has been tested by Underwriters Laboratory to ASTM E84 (UL723) Surface Burning Characteristics with flame spread and smoke density ratings meeting the requirements of ANSI/CSA LC-1 for use in air ducts and plenums. It is mandatory, however, to follow fire and building code requirements in all installations.
- 7. For underground or under slab burial the flexible gas piping run must be encased in a sleeve of polyethylene, or other approved water resistant material. See Section 4.9, **Underground Installations**. Sleeved runs under concrete slabs beneath buildings must be installed as required by local codes. Most codes require venting of the sleeves under buildings. This can be accomplished using presleeved **TracPipe® PS-II** with available accessories.
- 8. Flexible gas piping can be used in conjunction with both steel pipe (black iron or galvanized) and copper tubing in either new construction or renovation and replacement piping installations. All *CounterStrike®* fittings terminate in standard NPT male or female pipe threads to interface with appliances, valves, unions and couplings.
- 9. For retrofit installations, CounterStrike® can be snaked through hollow wall cavities without major restoration as is typical when running rigid pipe through existing construction. The replacement or addition of gas appliances, fireplaces, and gas logs is greatly facilitated with flexible piping on reels requiring no special tooling or oily threading equipment.
- 10. **CounterStrike**® gas piping can be run directly to the shut off valves of most fixed appliances without installing an appliance connector. For moveable appliances such as ranges or dryers, the use of an approved flexible appliance connector is required in most jurisdictions.

- **CounterStrike®** cannot be substituted as a connector for this use when the appliance is free to move for cleaning, etc.
- 11. **TracPipe AutoFlare®** fittings have been tested by CSA International and are listed for use in concealed locations as defined in NFPA 54 National Fuel Gas Code, The Uniform Plumbing Code, and The International Fuel Gas Code. This facilitates installation of the key valves required for gas fireplaces in many jurisdictions. Concealed fittings are also desirable when adding tees for branch runs in series configurations and in other installation situations where locating a **CounterStrike®** fitting in an accessible location is not practical.
- 12. **CounterStrike**® has met Factory Mutual (FM) testing requirements for resistance to damage imposed by shifting appliances and/or by damage to structural framing caused by earthquakes. The piping system appears in the Flammable Gas Equipment section of the Factory Mutual Research Approval Guide under the heading "Flexible Piping Systems for Flammable Gases."



SECTION 2.2 — SYSTEM COMPONENTS *TracPipe® CounterStrike®* Flexible Gas Piping

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions							
TracPipe® Counter- Strike® Flexible Gas Piping	Corrugated Stainless Steel (300 Series) with Polyethylene Jacket	part no. Size (inch) EHD (AGA size) Jacket O.D. (max.) Inside Dia. (nom)	FGP-CS-375 3/8" 15 .700	1/2" 19 .888 .597	3/4" 25 1.140 .820	1" 31 1.415 1.040	1-1/4" 37 1.700 1.290	FGP-CS-1500 1-1/2" 46 1.940 1.525	2" 62 2.515 2.060
		*EHD (Equivalent I compare individua flow capacity of th	l sizes betw						
TracPipe® Counter- Strike® on Reels	Plywood Reels for packaging				ngths a		upon re	quest.	<u>im</u>
110013		Pipe Si	ze	Stand	dard Re	el Lengt	h	Reel Wei	
		3/8 inc	h		0 feet 1	00 feet 250 feet		37 pour	nds
		1/2 inc	:h	100) feet	50 feet		98 poun	ds
		3/4 inc	h	100		50 feet		70 pour	nds
		1 inch	1	100	180 fe O feet	et 50 feet		70 pour	nds
		1-1/4 in	nch		250 fe 150 fe			129 pour	nds
		1-1/2 ir			250 fe 150 fe	eet eet		182 pour	
		2 inch	1		150 fe	et		137 pour	nds

TracPipe® AutoFlare® Fittings

The fittings and accessories pictured on the following pages are representative of the range of products available from *CounterStrike*[®]. Refer to the latest *CounterStrike*[®] Price Sheet for a complete listing of part numbers.

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions
TracPipe® PS-II Accessories		PS-II Vent Nut Split Adapter Coupling Rings
Straight Mechanical Fitting Reducer Fitting	Brass Fitting AutoFlare® Insert	Sizes: 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2 and 2 inch Note size 3/8 fitting has either 1/2" NPT or 3/8" NPT Thread
Termination and Flange Mount Fittings- Straight and 90 Elbow	Brass Fitting AutoFlare® Insert Brass Flange	Sizes: 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1 inch and 1-1/4 inches Note size 3/8 fitting has either 1/2" NPT or 3/8" NPT Thread Elbow Sizes: 3/8 in. and 1/2 in.
Meter Termination Fitting Stud Bracket	Brass Fitting AutoFlare® Insert Galv. steel Mounting Bracket	
Flange Mounting Bracket	Galvanized Steel	One size fits all: Size 3/8 through 1-1/4 inches
Tee Fitting & Coupling	Brass Tee Fitting & Coupling AutoFlare® Insert	Sizes: 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, and 2 inch Reducer tees available for 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, and 2 inch sizes

TracPipe® CounterStrike® Accessories

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions
Load Center Manifold Bracket	Painted Steel Galvanized Steel	
Multi- Port Manifolds	Malleable Iron Poly Coated	
Pressure Regulators	Cast Housing Suitable for Outdoor Use	Sizes: 1/2 inch & 3/4 inch & 1 inch Regulator includes approved vent lim- iting device for REG-3 (1/2 inch), REG-5A (3/4 inch) and REG-7L (1 inch). Note: Stainless steel high pressure tags are available for use where required by code
Shut Off Valves	Brass Housing with Stainless Steel Ball	Sizes: 1/2 inch & 3/4 inch

TracPipe® CounterStrike® Accessories

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions
Full Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 3" x 12"
Half Striker Plate & Three Quarter Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 3" x 7" size: 3" x 8"
Quarter Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 3" x 2"
6.5 inch x 17 inch Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 6.5" x 17"
Floppy Strip Wound Conduit	Type RW Galvanized Steel	sizes: Fits 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 2" CounterStrike ®

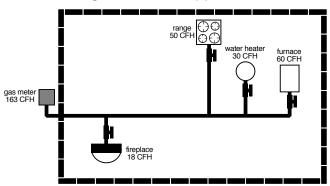
CHAPTER 3 SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND SIZING

SECTION 3.1 — SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

There are several piping system options available to the installer using **CounterStrike**® gas piping material. This flexibility of design is one of the major benefits of CSST.

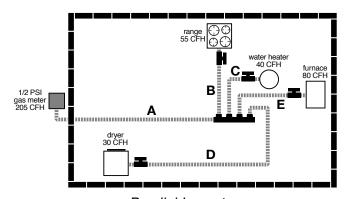
3.1A — LOW PRESSURE SYSTEMS

1. SERIES: A series layout is the most common arrangement utilized for black iron pipe. This consists of a main run with tees branching off to each appliance.



Series Layout

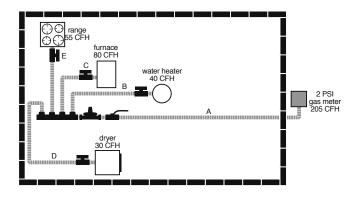
2. PARALLEL: A parallel system consists of a central distribution manifold with branch runs to the appliances. This is usually accomplished by providing a main supply line to a manifold and installing "home runs" to each appliance location. In the parallel system shown below the pressure is not elevated above 1/2 pound and no regulator is required.



Parallel Layout

3.1B — DUAL PRESSURE SYSTEMS

Elevated pressure systems (2 PSI for residential and up to 5 PSI for commercial installations) are usually piped with one or more line gas pressure regulators (pounds-to-inches) followed by a manifold and runs to each of the appliances. It is possible that these runs to appliances may contain tees branching off to an additional appliance where gas loads permit.



Dual Pressure System Layout

NOTE:

HYBRID SYSTEMS - FLEXIBLE PIPE and RIGID BLACK PIPE COMBINATIONS. In low or medium pressure systems, it is often advantageous to use both corrugated stainless steel tubing and rigid pipe in the same system. This is the case when a larger diameter main branch is required to provide for the total appliance load in a parallel system. CounterStrike® is certified for use in combination with black iron pipe and copper tube gas piping systems. For additional information on Hybrid Systems, see examples showing the method for sizing hybrid systems using both CounterStrike® and black iron pipe. These are included in the SIZING EXAMPLES section of this manual. Refer to Section 3.2C

SECTION 3.1C - SYSTEM DESIGN

- Start by creating a sketch or layout of the gas piping system you are about to install. The information you will need is the location of each appliance, the point of delivery (location of utility meter or second stage LP regulator), appliance load demands, and possible pipe routing locations. The load demand data is usually available on the appliance manufacturer's nameplate, or can be provided by the builder.
- 2. Determine local piping restrictions prior to installing flexible gas piping. The major code bodies in North America have written Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing into the latest revisions of their mechanical codes, but local and state adoption of these codes often lags behind. CONFIRM THAT THE LOCAL CODE AUTHORITY HAS ACCEPTED THE USE OF FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING. Your CounterStrike® distributor should be able to provide that information but confirmation by the installer should be made where there is any questions.

SECTION 3.1D — SYSTEM PRESSURE CHOICES

- NATURAL GAS-Determine the delivery pressure provided by the Local Distribution Utility where the piping will be installed.
 - a. LOW PRESSURE-6 to 7 inches water column(equivalent to 4 ounces or 1/4 pound) is the standard pressure supplied by natural gas utilities in the USA and Canada.
 - b. MEDIUM PRESSURE-1/2 PSI (12 to 14 inches water column) is available from many natural gas utilities as an alternate pressure supply. The increase in pressure provides for reductions in pipe size and does not require a pressure regulator. Most natural gas appliances manufactured for use in the

- US and Canada are designed to operate up to a maximum of 14 inches water column.
- c. ELEVATED PRESSURE-2 PSI is the highest natural gas pressure usually supplied within residential buildings in North America. This pressure always requires the installation of a poundsto-inches line gas pressure regulator between the utility meter set and the appliances.
- 2. PROPANE (LP GAS) is typically supplied within residential buildings at 11 inches water column which is set at the second stage regulator mounted outside the building. Propane can also be utilized at medium pressure with the use of a 13-14 inch setting. For 2 PSI propane elevated pressure use, use a line gas pressure regulator that is set for 11 inches water column outlet pressure.

NOTE: CounterStrike® has been tested by CSA International for a working pressure of 125 PSI for sizes 3/8 inch through 1-1/4 inch.

PRESSURE CONVERSION CHART

1/4 PSI = 7" w.c. = 4 oz.

1/2 PSI = 14" w.c. = 8 oz.

 $1 \text{ PSI} = 28^{\circ} \text{ w.c.} = 16 \text{ oz.}$

2 PSI = 56" w.c. = 32 oz.

SECTION 3.2 SIZING METHODS and EXAMPLES

SECTION 3.2A — USE OF SIZING TABLES

This Chapter includes flexible gas piping sizing procedures for both low pressure and elevated pressure systems. Every piping system introduces pressure loss to the fluid flowing within. The amount of loss depends on the piping size and the gas flow, expressed in cubic feet per hour (and converted to BTU's). The object of the sizing exercise is to determine the smallest size piping which will introduce the allowed pressure loss or drop within the length of piping required. Sizing tables (capacity charts) provide the maximum flow capacity for a given length of run for each pipe size. A different sizing table is used for each system pressure and pressure drop combination.

- 1. The low pressure series system (standard arrangement) is sized in the same way as a conventional low pressure black iron pipe system using *CounterStrike®* sizing tables or tables found in National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54. This method is known as the "Branch Length Method". Pressure drop in a low pressure system is usually limited to 1/2 inch water column over the system.
- 2. Elevated pressure systems incorporate two operating pressures downstream of the utility meter set. The first pressure, set by the service regulator at the meter, is usually 2 PSI. This part of the system is sized separately and ends at the pounds-to-inches regulator.
- 3. For a 2 PSI system, the proper drop is usually 1 PSI for this part of the system; this allows for the approximate 3/4 PSI regulator drop downstream and provides the 1/4 PSI (6-7 inches w.c.) necessary for appliances. The regulator reduces the pressure from pounds to 8 inches water column. This part of the system is sized the same as a low pressure system, except that a special Table N-3 is used allowing 3 inches of water column drop. These lines are typical-

ly sized for only one appliance load installed as a "home run" from the manifold.

SECTION 3.2B — SIZING EXAMPLES -BRANCH LENGTH METHOD

To size each of the following systems, determine the required size for each section and outlet. To size each section of the system, determine both the total gas load for all appliances and the maximum distance (longest length) in which a particular section delivers gas.

EXAMPLE 1: LOW PRESSURE SYSTEM SERIES ARRANGEMENT

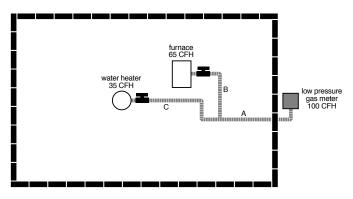


Figure: 3-1



LENGTH OF RUNS

A = 10 Feet

B = 10 Feet

C = 15 Feet

Supply pressure 6 inches w.c. Allowable drop 0.5 inches w.c.

1. The system presented in Figure: 3-1 is typical of a single family installation in which there are a limited number of appliances located in one general area. The supply pressure is 6 inches water column and the allowable drop is 1/2 inch.

- 2. To size section A, determine the longest run from the meter that includes section A and the total gas load it must deliver:
 - Meter to Furnace is 20 ft. (A+B).
 - Meter to Water Heater is 25 ft. (A+C). This is the longest run.
 - Determine the maximum load transported by Section A.
 - Furnace plus water heater = 100 CFH (100,000 BTU).
 - Select Table N-1 "Low Pressure 6 inches- 1/2 inch w.c. drop".
 - Using the longest run method, select the column showing the measured length, or the next longest length if the table does not give the exact length. Referring to table N-1 the column for 25 feet of piping shows that sizes 3/8 inch and 1/2 inch are too small and the next available size is 3/4 supplying 157 CFH.
 - The correct size is 3/4".
- 3. To size Section B, determine the length of run from the meter to the Furnace and the load delivered:
 - Length is 20 ft (A+B) and load is 65 CFH (65,000 BTU).
 - Table N-1 shows that size 1/2 inch supplies 70 CFH.
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 4. To size Section C, determine the length of run from the meter to the Water Heater and the load delivered:
 - Length is 25 ft (A+C) and load is 35 CFH (35,000 BTU).
 - Table N-1 shows that size 1/2 inch is required, because size 3/8 inch only supplies 29 CFH (29,000 BTU).
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.

EXAMPLE 2: MEDIUM PRESSURE 12-14 INCHES W.C. (1/2 PSI)

1. The system shown in Figure: 3-2 is typical of a single family installation with several appliances. The arrangement chosen is parallel. The MEDIUM PRESSURE SYSTEM (1/2 PSI) allows a higher pressure drop (6 inches water column) than is available with low pressure systems.

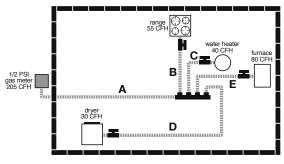


Figure: 3-2

manifold pressure regulator line shut-off appliance shut-off

LENGTH OF RUNS

A = 10 Feet

B = 20 Feet

C = 10 Feet

D = 40 Feet

E = 10 Feet

Supply pressure 1/2 PSI (12 inch-14 inch w.c.) Allowable drop: 6 inch w.c.

- 2. To size SECTION A, determine the LONGEST RUN from the meter to the furthest appliance:
 - Meter to dryer is 50 feet (10+40) A+D.
 - Determine maximum load transported by section A.
 - Dryer + range + water heater + furnace = 205 CFH (205,000 BTU).
 - Select table N-4 "Medium Pressure 1/2 PSI with 6 inch drop". Table N-4 shows that 1/2 inch size is too small for 205 CFH at 50 ft. but 3/4 inch can handle 375 CFH.
 - The correct size is 3/4 inch.
- 3. To size SECTION B, the distance from the meter to the range is 30 ft (10+20) A+B:
 - Load is 55 CFH (55,000 BTU).
 - Table N-4 shows that 3/8 inch size can handle 90 CFH.
 - The correct size for section B is 3/8 inch.

- 4. To size SECTION C, the distance from the meter to the water heater is 20 ft (10+10) A+C:
 - Load is 40 CFH (40,000 BTU).
 - Table N-4 shows that that 3/8 inch size can handle 112 CFH.
 - The correct size for section C is 3/8 inch.
- 5. To size SECTION D, the distance from the meter to the dryer is 50 ft (10+40) A+D:
 - Load is 30 CFH (30,000 BTU).
 - Table N-4 shows that that 3/8 inch size can handle 69 CFH at 50 feet
 - The correct size for section D is 3/8 inch.
- 6. To size SECTION E, the distance from the meter to the furnace is 20 ft (10+10) A+E:
 - Load is 80 CFH (80,000 BTU)
 - Table N-4 shows that 3/8 inch size can handle 112 CFH at 20 feet
 - The correct size for section E is 3/8 inch.

EXAMPLE 3: ELEVATED PRESSURE 2 PSI SYSTEM-PARALLEL ARRANGEMENT

 The system shown in Figure: 3-3 is adapted for multifamily or single family application with an extended (100 feet) tubing run from

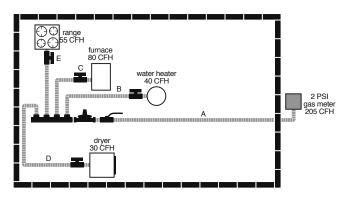
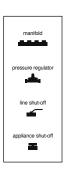


Figure: 3-3



LENGTH OF RUNS

A = 100 Feet

B = 15 Feet

C = 10 Feet

D = 25 Feet

E = 20 Feet

Supply pressure 2 PSI

Allowable drop: 1 PSI up to reg.

3 inches w.c.-reg. to appliance

the meter to the regulator. The 2 PSI system is well adapted to handle the long runs required in multifamily buildings with centralized meter banks.

- 2. To size section A determine the entire gas load it will deliver:
 - furnace + water heater + dryer + range = 80 CFH + 40 CFH + 30 CFH + 55 CFH = 205 CFH (205,000 BTUH) Select Table N-5 "Elevated Pressure 2 PSI with 1 PSI drop". This is the standard table chosen to stay within the FGP-REG-3 regulator capacity. See note below.
 - Length is 100 ft.
 - Table N-5 shows that 3/8 inch size is too small for 205 CFH but 1/2 inch can handle 226 CFH.
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 3. To size each of the other sections:

Select Table N-3 "Regulator Outlet 8.0 inches w.c with a drop of 3.0 inches w.c

- Section B is 15 feet with a 40 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 90 CFH.
- Section C is 10 feet with a 80 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 112 CFH.
- Section D is 25 feet with a 30 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 69 CFH.
- Section E is 20 feet with a 55 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 78 CFH.
- The correct size for all these runs is 3/8 inch.

Supply Pressure and Capacities

Based on flow in cubic feet per hour natural gas

P/N	1/2 PSI (34 mbar)	3/4 PSI (52 mbar)	1 PSI (69 mbar)	1-1/2 PSI (103 mbar)
FGP-REG-3	145 (4.1)	200 (5.7)	250 (7.1)	250 (7.1)
FGP-REG-5A	335 (9.5)	475 (13.5)	550 (15.6)	500 (15.6)
FGP-REG-7L	690 (19.5)	970 (27.5)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3)

EXAMPLE 4: MEDIUM PRESSURE 12-14 INCHES W.C. 1/2 PSI) PARALLEL SYSTEM WITH A SERIES BRANCH

1. The system shown in Figure: 3-4 has a barbeque installed nearby the range. A parallel arrangement was chosen for the medium pressure system (12 inch W.C. with 6 inches W.C. drop) with a single run feeding both range and barbeque in series.

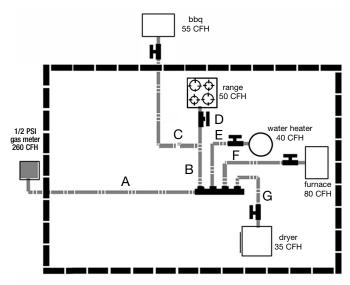


Figure: 3-4

LENGTH OF RUNS

- A = 20 Feet
- B = 35 Feet
- C = 20 Feet
- D = 10 Feet
- E = 10 Feet
- F = 10 Feet
- G = 15 Feet
- 2. To size SECTION A, determine the length of the longest run from the meter and the entire gas load it must deliver:
 - Range + barbeque + water heater + furnace + dryer = 260 CFH (260,000 BTUH).
 - Meter to barbeque is 75 ft (A+B+C) This is the longest length.
 - Select Table N-4 Medium Pressure.
 Table N-4 shows that 1 inch is required for 260 CFH at 75 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/4 inch.

- 3. To size SECTION B, the line from the manifold serves both the range and the barbeque:
 - Total load is 105 CFH (110,000 BTUH).
 - Longest length is 75 feet (A+B+C) from the meter to the barbeque.
 - Table N-4 shows that size 1/2 inch can handle 120 CFH at 75 ft.
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 4. To size SECTION C, the distance from the meter to the barbeque is 75 ft (A+B+C):
 - Load is 55 CFH (55,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 55 CFH at 80 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 5. To size SECTION D, the distance from the meter to the range is 65 ft (A+B+D).
 - Load is 50 CFH (50,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 58 CFH at 70 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 6. To size SECTION E, the distance from the meter to the water heater is 30 ft (A+F):
 - Load is 40 CFH (40,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 90 CFH at 30 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 7. To size SECTION F, the distance from the meter to the furnace is 30 ft (A+E)
 - Load is 80 CFH (80,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 90 CFH at 30 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 8. To size SECTION G, the distance from the meter to the dryer is 35 ft (A+G).
 - Load is 35 CFH (35,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 78 CFH at 40 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.

SECTION 3.2C — SIZING HYBRID SYSTEMS - Black Iron and Counter-Strike® Combination

To size a commercial or a residential system with a rigid black iron trunk line and flexible **CounterStrike®** branches feeding the appliances, you will need both the standard gas piping capacity tables for black iron printed in many plumbing and mechanical codes (and contained in both National and International Fuel Gas Code) and the **CounterStrike®** Capacity Tables printed later in this manual.

NOTE: Black iron pipe capacity table is provided in this design guide Section 7.2.

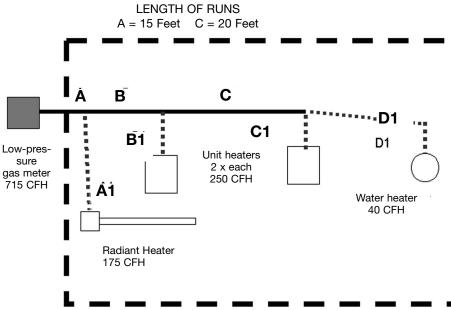


Figure: 3-5
A1 = 45 Feet C1 = 5 Feet
B = 15 Feet D1 = 20 Feet
B1 = 10 Feet

EXAMPLE 5: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID SYSTEM Black Iron and CounterStrike® Combination - SERIES ARRANGEMENT

- The system shown in Figure: 3-5 is a typical commercial building with 4 appliances. The gas pressure for this example is standard low pressure with 6-inch supply pressure and 0.5-inch pressure drop.
- 2. To determine rigid pipe size (section A) determine the longest run from the meter to the furthest appliance:

- Meter to water heater Add A + B + C + D1 = 70 ft. Total Load is 715 CFH (715,000 BTU) Section A correct size is 11/2 inch black pipe.
- To determine rigid pipe size (section B) reduce load by the load carried in section A1 to Radiant Heater (175 CFH). Use same number for length: 70 ft. is longest run. Load for this section is 540 CFH Section B correct size is 1 1/2 inch black pipe.
- 4. To determine rigid pipe size (section C) reduce load further by the load carried in section B1 to first unit heater (250 CFH). Use same number for length: 70 ft. is longest run.

 Load for this section is 290 CFH. Section C correct size is 1 1/4 inch
 - 5. To determine **CounterStrike**® sizing for the branch runs the length to be used is the total length of black pipe plus **CounterStrike**® from the meter to that appliance. The load used is the load of the individual piece of equipment.

black pipe.

- 6. To determine the size of **CounterStrike®** (section D1) the length is 70 ft and the load is 40 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section D correct size is 3/4 inch.
- 7. To determine the size of **CounterStrike**® (section C1) the length is 55 ft and the load is 250 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section C1 correct size is 11/4 inch.
- 8. To determine the size of **CounterStrike®** (section B1) the length is 40 ft and the load is 250 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section B1 correct size is 1 1/4 inch.
- To determine the size of *CounterStrike*[®] (section A1) the length is 60 ft and the load is 175 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section A1 correct size is 1 1/4 inch.

EXAMPLE 6: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID SYSTEM -Black Iron and CounterStrike® Combination - SERIES ARRANGEMENT

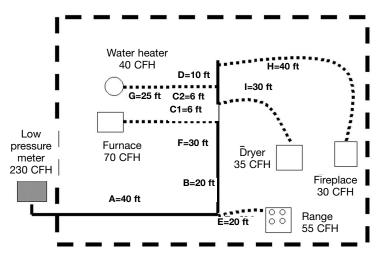


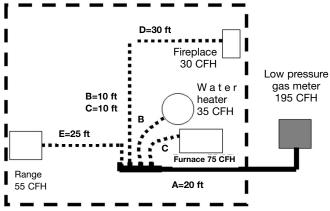
Figure: 3-6

- 1. The system presented in Figure: 3-6 is a typical residence with 5 appliances. The supply pressure is 7 inches w.c. The allowable drop is 1-inch w.c. total.
- **Note:** Check with your local inspection department and/or gas utility before sizing any low-pressure system with a total drop of more than 0.5 inch w.c.
- 2. The black iron trunk line (A+B+C1+C2+D) will first be sized for a drop of 0.5 inch, w.c. in accordance with the standard method (longest total run) and each *Counter-Strike®* branch run to an appliance will then be sized for 1.0 inch w.c. drop based on the length from that appliance back to the meter. The maximum pressure drop to each appliance will be 1.0-inch w.c.
- 3. The longest total run is 122 ft. (total length of all black iron sections and **CounterStrike®** section to the furthest appliance). The total load is 70+40+55+35+30=230 CFH. Correct size for A is 1-1/4 inch.
- 4. Section B, the longest run remains 122 ft but the load is reduced to 175 CFH. Correct size is 1 inch.

- 5. Section C1, the longest run is 122 ft and load is reduced to 105. Correct size is 1 inch.
 - 6. Section C2, the longest run is 122 ft and load is reduced to 70. Correct size is 3/4 inch.
 - 7. Section D, the longest run is 122 ft and load is reduced to 30. Correct size is 1/2 inch.
 - 8. Section E, length is 60 ft and the load is 55 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.
 - Section F, length is 90 ft and the load is 70 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 3/4 inch.
- 10. Section G, length is 97 ft and the load is 40 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 11. Section H, length is 122 ft and the load is 30 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 12. Section I, length is 96 ft and the load is 35 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.

EXAMPLE 7: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID STEEL PIPE AND CounterStrike® -PARAL-LEL ARRANGEMENT-MANIFOLD-USING THE BRANCH LENGTH METHOD

The system presented in Figure: 3-7 is typical of a residential installation with four appliances. The supply pressure is 7-8 inches water column. The system will be sized with 0.5 inches w. c. drop for the steel pipe trunk line and 1 inch w.c. drop for the *CounterStrike®* branches. (Note: confirm that pressure drops larger than 0.5 inches water column are permitted in the local jurisdiction).



- Figure: 3-7
- 2. To size the steel pipe trunk line, determine the longest run from the meter to the most remote appliance and the total load. The longest run is to the fireplace:
 - Meter to fireplace is 50 ft (A + D).
 - Total load is 195 CFH (75 + 35 + 30 + 55). Using steel pipe Table: SP-1 following the 50 ft column down, the correct size for the steel pipe is 1 inch.
- 3. To determine the size of the **Counter- Strike**® run "C" to the furnace use the load through that branch (75 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the furnace:
 - Meter to furnace is 30 ft (A + B).
 - Furnace load is 75 CFH.

Using Table N-2A the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for **CounterStrike**. Follow the 30 ft column down, the correct size for the furnace branch line "C" is 1/2 inch.

- 4. To determine the size of the **CounterStrike®** run "B" to the water heater use the load through that branch (35 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the water heater:
 - Meter to water heater is 30 ft (A + C).
 - Water heater load is 35 CFH.

3/8 inch.

Using Table N-2A the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for *CounterStrike*. Follow the 30 ft column down, the correct size for the water heater branch line "B" is

5. To determine the size of the **CounterStrike®** run "D" to the fireplace use the load through that branch (30 CFH) and calculate

the length from the meter to the fireplace:

- Meter to fireplace is 50 ft (A + D).
- Fireplace load is 30 CFH.
 Using Table: N-2A (the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for **CounterStrike**®).
 Follow the 50 ft column down, the correct size for the fireplace branch line "D" is 1/2
- 6. To determine the size of the **CounterStrike®** run "E" to the range use the load through that branch (55 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the range:
 - Meter to range is 45 ft (A + E).
 - Range load is 55 CFH.

inch.

Using Table: N-2A the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for *CounterStrike*[®]. Follow the 50 ft column down, the correct size for the range branch line "D" is 1/2".

SECTION 3.2D — ALTERNATE SIZING METHOD: SUM OF PRES-SURE LOSS CALCULATIONS

- 1. In addition to the longest run sizing method, there is another approach to pipe sizing, which yields results closer to the actual friction loss results (obtained from testing) for each section of an installed gas piping system. This engineered approach "Sum of Pressure Loss Calculations" avoids the simplified, conservative approximations of the longest run method. Mechanical engineers who design piping systems understand that placing a building's entire load (theoretically) at the farthest equipment outlet is not only inaccurate but will often yield pipe sizes which are larger than necessary. The longest run method was devised at a time when gas utilities could not always guarantee a constant pressure at every meter during times of high demands; it is a conservative approach and, although it is the customary sizing approach in North America, other engineered calculations are permitted by most codes.
- Pressure loss calculations which sum up friction losses in each section of a gas piping system can provide a system design with more accurate and possibly smaller

piping diameters than the traditional longest run method. These calculations utilize pressure loss charts for each size of CSST, which have been developed from actual test results. The maximum flow capacity is predicted with more precision than with the longest run method. The Sum of Pressure Loss method is described below with tables providing pressure loss per foot based upon the total load supplied by that length of pipe with all appliances operating.

3. The system designer has simply to determine the load and the length for each run. A tentative size is chosen and pressure loss in that leg is determined by multiplying the loss per foot (inches w.c. from the chart) by the length. Starting at the meter and working outward the pressure loss for each leg is then summed up until the farthest appliance is reached. The total calculated loss is then compared with the allowable loss, which must not be exceeded from the meter to the farthest appliance. The allowable pressure loss for each system is the responsibility of the system designer, based on model codes and on the available pressure at the meter set (or second stage regulator) and the pressure required for each appliance (usually found on the manufacturer's data plate.) Current language in many model codes states: The allowable loss under maximum probable flow conditions, from the point of delivery to the inlet connection of the appliance, shall be such that the supply pressure at the appliance is greater that the "minimum inlet pressure" as stated on the appliance manufacturers data plate. If the initial proposed design calculation yields a total pressure loss, which is higher than allowed, simply go back and calculate again with larger sizes, starting from the meter.

USING SUM OF PRESSURE LOSS METHOD EXAMPLE 8: LOW PRESSURE SYSTEM SERIES ARRANGEMENT

1. The system presented in Figure: 3-8 is similar to that in 3-1, a single-family instal-

lation with the addition of one more appliance, a dryer. The supply pressure is 6 inches water column and the allowable pressure drop is 1/2 inch.

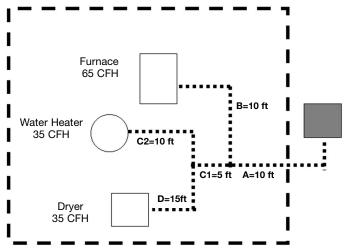


Figure: 3-8

- 2. To size section A, calculate the load carried by that section:
 - Furnace plus Water Heater plus Dryer = 135 CFH (MBTU).

Using Table PD-1A find pressure loss at 135 MBTU load through 3/4 inch **Counter-Strike®** Average of .0135 and .0158 is .0147. Drop per foot is 0.0147; multiply by length 10 feet = 0.147 drop.

- 3. To size section B find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - Furnace Load 65 CFH (MBTU).

Using Table PD-1A find pressure loss at 65 MBTU through 1/2 inch **CounterStrike®**. Use the average of loss between 60 and 70 MBTU: Average of .0177 and .0244 is .0211; Drop per foot is 0.0211; Multiply by length 10 feet = 0.211 drop.

Sum pressure loss meter to Furnace 0.147 + 0.211 = .358 inch w.c.

This leg is sized properly at 1/2 inch because sum of loss is less than .5 inch w.c.

- 4. To size section C1 find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - 70 CFH (MBTU)

Using Table PD-1A find pressure loss at

70 MBTU load through 1/2 inch CounterStrike®

Drop per foot is .0244; length is 5 ft; 5 X .0244 is .122.

- 5. To size section C2 find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - 35 CFH (MBTU)

Using Table: PD-1A find pressure loss at 35 CFH load through 1/2 inch **CounterStrike®** Average of .0077 and .0042 is .0060; length is 10 ft; 10X .006 is .06.

Sum pressure loss to water heater 0.147 + .122 + .06 = .329 inch w.c.

This leg is sized properly at 1/2 inch because sum of loss is less than .5 in. w.c.

- 6. To size section D find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - 35 CFH (MBTU)

Using Table: PD-1A find pressure loss at 35 CHF MBTU through 1/2 inch **Counter-Strike**. Drop per foot is .006 (See number 4 above); Multiply by length 15 feet = .09. Sum pressure loss to dryer 0.147 + 0.122 + .09 = .359 inch w.c.

This leg is sized properly at 1/2 inch because sum of loss is less than .5 in. w.c.

The sum of pressure loss method allows the addition of an appliance without increasing trunk line size.

EXAMPLE 9: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID SYSTEM - Steel Pipe and *TracPipe Counter-Strike* Combination - SERIES ARRANGEMENT USING SUM OF PRESSURE LOSS METHOD

- The system presented in Figure: 3-9 is identical to that in Figure: 3-6 a single-family installation with 5 appliances. Low pressure 6-7 inches and a pressure drop of 0.5 inches water column. NOTE: in Example: 6 this system was sized using the longest run method. Here we will use the sum of pressure loss method discussed in section 3.2D.
- 2. Begin by using pipe sizes determined in

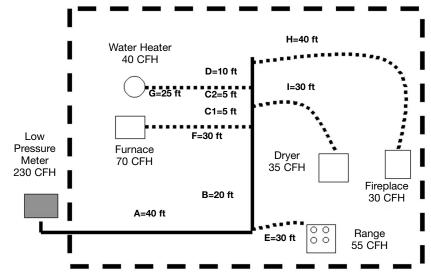


Figure: 3-9

Example: 6 and determine if these are correct with this method. It is possible that smaller pipe sizes may be sufficient; this will be determined by calculating the sum of pressure losses from the meter to each appliance. To use this method a tentative size will be assigned to each run and this size will be confirmed or revised by the calculation. The sum total loss of a run from the meter to the appliance cannot exceed the allowable pressure loss.

- 3. To determine pressure loss through section A (steel pipe truck), use the load through that section (230 CFH) for 1-1/4 inch steel pipe and find the pressure loss per foot using Table: PD-2A. (Since 230 CFH is not listed in the chart you must extrapolate the pressure drop using the two flow rates above and below the desired capacity.) This would equate to approximately 0.0018 inch w.c. Pressure drop per foot. Multiply the length: 40 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0018. The pressure loss for this section is 0.072.
- 4. To determine the pressure loss through section B, we use the load through that section (175 CFH). Find the loss for 1 inch size using Table: PD-2A. This would be approximately 0.0041 inch w.c. per foot. Multiply the length: 20 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0041. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0820.
- 5. To determine the pressure loss through section C1 we use the load through that

section (105 CFH). Find the pressure loss for 1 inch using Table: PD-2A. This would be approximately 0.0016 inch w.c. Multiply the length: 5 feet by the loss per foot 0.0016. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0080" w.c.

- 6. To determine pressure loss through section C2 we use the load through that section (70 CFH). Find the pressure loss for 3/4 inch using Table: PD-2A. This would be 0.0024' w.c. Multiply the length: 5 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0024. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0120' w.c.
- 7. To determine pressure loss through section D we use the load through that section (30 CFH). Find the pressure loss for 1/2 inch using Table: PD-2A. This would be 0.0020" w.c. Multiply the length: 10 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0020. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0200" w.c.
- 8. To determine pressure loss through section E (*CounterStrike*® drop to range) use the load through that section (55 CFH) and extrapolate the pressure loss using Table: PD-1A. Trying the 3/4 inch column we find that the pressure loss would be approx 0.0029 inch w.c. Multiply the length: 30 feet by the loss per foot 0.0029. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0870. Add the loss of section A to the loss of section E for the total loss from the meter to the range. 0.072 + 0.0870 = 0.159. Since this is less than the 0.5 inch w.c. allowable drop the correct size for section E is 3/4 inch.
- 9. To determine pressure loss through section F (*CounterStrike*® drop to the furnace), use the load (70 CFH) and find pressure loss from Table: PD-1A. In the 3/4 inch column we find 0.0038. Multiply the length: 30 feet by 0.0038. The pressure loss for this section is 0.1140. Add the loss of sections A + B to the loss of section F for total loss from meter to furnace. 0.072 + 0.082 + 0.114 = 0.2680. The correct size for section F is 3/4 inch.
- 10. To determine pressure loss through section G (*CounterStrike*® drop to the water heater), use the load (40 CFH) and find

- pressure loss from Table: PD-1. In the 1/2 inch column we find 0.0077. Multiply the length: 25 feet by 0.008. The pressure loss for this section is 0.1925. Add the loss of sections A + B + C1 + C2 to the loss of section G for total loss from meter to furnace. 0.072 + 0.0820 + 0.0080 + 0.0120 = 0.1740. The correct size for section G is 1/2 inch.
- 11. To determine pressure loss through section H (*CounterStrike*® drop to the fireplace), use the load (30 CFH) and find pressure loss from Table: PD-1. In the 1/2 inch column we find 0.0042. Multiply the length: 40 feet by 0.0042. The pressure loss for this section is 0.1680. Add the loss of sections A + B + C1 + C2 + D to the loss of section H for total loss from meter to furnace. 0.072 + 0.0820 + 0.0080 + 0.0120 + 0.1680 = 0.3420. The correct size for section H is 1/2 inch.
- 12. To determine pressure loss through section I (CounterStrike® drop to the dryer), use the load (35 CFH) and find pressure loss from Table: PD-1. In the 1/2 inch column we find 0.006. Multiply the length: 30 feet by 0.006. The pressure loss for this section is 0.18. Add the loss of sections A + B + C1 to the loss of section I for total loss from meter to dryer. 0.072 + 0.0820 + 0.0080 + 0.18 = 0.3420. The correct size for section I is 1/2 inch. Using the Sum of Pressure Loss Method we calculate that three of the five **CounterStrike®** sections (when compared with the longest length method) can utilize reduced sizes to deliver the necessary load with a pressure loss equal to or less than the allowable 0.5 inches water column. This enables the installer to use 1/2 inch Counter-Strike®on all but the furnace and range drops, which remain 3/4 inch.



CHAPTER 4 INSTALLATION PRACTICES

SECTION 4.1 — GENERAL INSTALLATION PRACTICES

Precautions must be taken to ensure that any exposed flexible piping is not damaged or abused during building construction. All system hardware should be stored in a secure, dry location prior to installation.

- 1. The piping system is for use with fuel gas at operating pressures up to 25 PSI (USA and Canada restriction). CounterStrike® gas piping (3/8 inch up to 1-1/4 inch sizes) has been tested and is approved for pressures up to 125 PSI, and may ONLY be used at this pressure with the consent of the local gas utility and code authority. Pressure tests up to 125 PSI are permitted on sizes up to 1-1/4 inch.
- Only components provided by OmegaFlex or specified as part of the Counter-Strike® piping system are to be used in the installation.

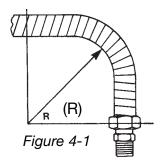
DO NOT USE **CounterStrike®** TUBING OR FITTINGS WITH TUBING OR FITTINGS OF ANY OTHER MANUFACTURER. INTERMIXING OF CSST TUBING OR FITTING COMPONENTS BETWEEN CSST MANUFACTURERS IS PROHIBITED. CONNECTIONS BETWEEN TWO DIFFERENT BRANDS OF CSST MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED USING STANDARD MALLEABLE IRON FITTINGS.

- 3. Ends of the piping are to be temporarily capped, plugged or taped closed prior to installation and pulling through structure to prevent entrance of dirt, or other debris.
- 4. Contact with sharp objects or harmful substances is to be avoided. <u>Contact with any chemicals containing chlorides or ammonia must be followed by thorough rinse and wipe dry.</u> Typical chloride based chemicals include fluxes used for soldering copper tubes and acid based cleaners such as muriatic acid used for cleaning brickwork. <u>Use only non-corrosive leak detection fluids.</u> (Available: TracPipe Leak Check Solution P/N FGP-LCS). Call customer Service.

5. BENDING CounterStrike®

Undue stress or strain on the tubing or fit-

tings is to be avoided. Bending flexible gas piping is one feature which contributes to the speed of installation. The recommended bend radius for general routing of tubing is listed in Table: 4-



1. Multiple tight bends can restrict the gas flow and increase pressure drop. The tightest bend allowed for each size of **CounterStrike®** is shown in Table: 4-1.

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING

Table: 4-1

TUBING SIZE	ABSOLUTE MINIMUM	RECOMMENDED MINIMUM
	BEND RADIUS (R)	BEND RADIUS (R)
3/8 inch	9/16 inch	3 inch
1/2 inch	3/4 inch	3 inch
3/4 inch	1 inch	3 inch
1 inch	3 inch	5 inch
1-1/4 inch	3 inch	5 inch
1-1/2 inch	3 inch	5 inch
2 inch	4 inch	6 inch

Typical locations requiring tight bends are termination mount installations in hollow stud walls.

6. SUPPORTING CounterStrike®

Piping shall be supported in a workmanlike manner with pipe straps, bands, brackets or hangers suitable for the size and weight of the piping. **Counter-Strike**® which passes over or through a structural member is considered to be supported by that member.

6A. VERTICAL RUNS

Spacing of supports is not to exceed 10 feet, requiring hangers only where the height of each floor is greater than 10 feet.

6B. HORIZONTAL RUNS

Spacing of supports Hangers, supports and anchors-Piping shall be supported at intervals not to exceed those shown in Table: 4-2.

NOTE: Some codes do not allow the use of plastic hangars for gas piping systems.

HORIZONTAL OR INCLINED RUNS

Table: 4-2

PIPING SIZE

SPACING OF SUPPORTS

3/8 inch	4 FEET
1/2 inch	6 FEET
3/4 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
1 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
1-1/4 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
1-1/2 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
2 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)

SECTION 4.2 HOW TO ASSEMBLE *TracPipe® AutoFlare®* FITTINGS

INSTRUCTIONS for Making Fitting Connections to Flexible Gas Piping

 CUT-TO-LENGTH: Determine proper length. Cut through plastic jacket and stainless tube using a tube cutter with a sharp wheel. Cut must be centered between two corrugations. Use full circular strokes in one direction and tighten roller pressure slightly (a quarter turn) after each revolution. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN ROLLER, which may flatten tube.

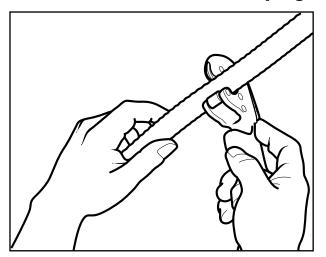
NOTE: Due to the large diameter and depth of corrugation on sizes over 1 inch, tubing must be cut with a standard tubing cutter RIDGIDTM 152 or equal using a **CounterStrike**® cutting wheel no. FGP-E-5272 (P/N E-5272 or equal).

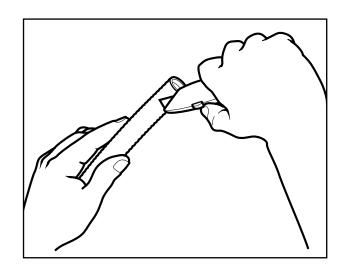
<u>CAUTION</u>: Use of a small cutting wheel may flatten the first corrugation and make cutting and/or sealing of fittings difficult.

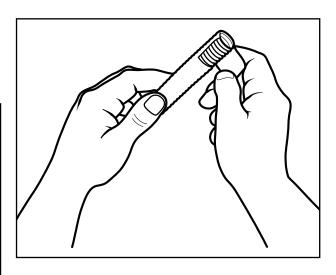
2. STRIP JACKET: Using a utility knife, strip back the jacket. See Table: 4-3 for approximate jacket strip length. Care should be taken to minimize the amount of jacket material removed. Caution: For your personal safety--Knife blade and cut tube ends are both sharp. Use care when cutting the jacket and handling the tube.



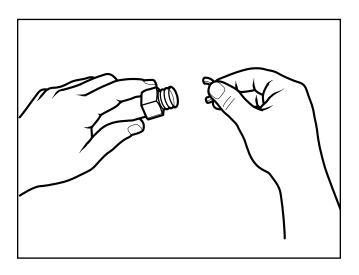
Tubing Size		FST Fittings	Termination Type and PS-II Fittings
3/8"	-375	1-1/8"	1-1/2"
1/2"	-500	1-3/16"	1-1/2"
3/4"	-750	1-1/4"	1-3/4"
1"	-1000	1-3/8"	2"
1-1/4"	-1250	1-5/8"	2-1/4"
1-1/2"	-1500	1-5/8"	2-1/2"
2"	-2000	2"	2-3/4"







INSTRUCTIONS for Making Fitting Connections to Flexible Gas Piping (Continued)



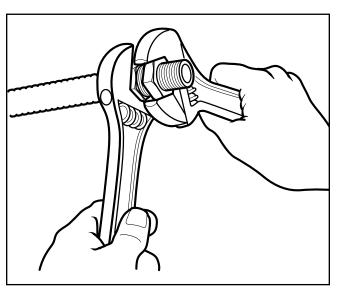
3. INSTALL FITTING NUT: Slide nut over cut end: place two split-rings into the first corrugation next to the tube cut. Slide nut forward to trap the rings.

4. WRENCH FITTING: Place the adapter into the nut and engage threads. Note that the **AutoFlare®** fitting is designed to form a leak tight seat on the stainless tubing as you tighten the fitting. (The piloting feature of the adapter will not always enter the bore of the tubing before the tightening operation, but will center the fitting when tightened). Using appropriate wrenches, tighten the fitting until adapter bottoms and the resistance to wrenching increases greatly. The flare has now been created on the tubing end.

CAUTION- DO NOT USE ANY THREAD SEALANTS FOR THIS CONNECTION. SEALANTS ARE TO BE USED ON THE PIPE THREAD ONLY.

Table: 4-4

Flexible Pipe Size	Fitting	Torque Value
3/8" FGP-CS-375	FGP-FST-375	40 ftlb.
1/2" FGP-CS-500	FGP-FST-500	42 ftlb.
3/4" FGP-CS-750	FGP-FST-750	45 ftlb.
1" FGP-CS-1000	FGP-FST-1000	75 ftlb.
1-1/4" FGP-CS-1250	FGP-FST-1250	150-200 ftlb.
1-1/2" FGP-CS-1500	FGP-FST-1500	200-250 ftlb.
2" FGP-CS-2000	FGP-FST-2000	250-300 ftlb.



5. FINAL TORQUE: Tighten nut and adapter to the torque values shown in Table 4-4. For field installations use the following method: Tighten nut and adapter as though you were making up a flared tubing joint. Note relation between hex flats at this point and continue to tighten for two additional hex flats (one-third turn) to obtain required torque and final leak-tight seal.

HOW TO ASSEMBLE *TracPipe® AutoSnap®* FITTINGS INSTRUCTIONS for Making Fitting Connections to Flexible Gas Piping

1. CUT-TO-LENGTH: Determine the proper length. Cut through the plastic jacket and stainless steel tubing. Cut must be centered between two corrugations. Use full circular strokes in one direction and tighten roller pressure slightly (a quarter turn) after each revolution. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN ROLLER, which may flatten the tubing.

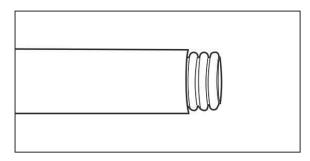
NOTE: Due to the large diameter and depth of the corrugation on sizes over 1 inch, tubing must be cut with a standard tubing cutter RIDGID[™] 152 or equal using a CounterStrike® cutting wheel no. FGP-E-5272. (P/N E-5272 or equal)

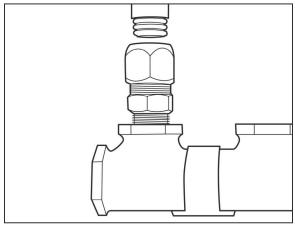
<u>CAUTION:</u> Use of a small cutting wheel may flatten the first corrugation and make cutting and/or sealing of the fittings difficult.

- 2. STRIP JACKET: Using a utility knife, strip the jacket so that <u>THREE</u> corrugations remain exposed outside of the jacket. <u>CAUTION: For your personal safety—Knife blade and cut tubing ends are both sharp. Use care when stripping the jacket and handling the tubing.</u>
- 3. REMOVE FITTING FROM BOX: Install the fitting into the tubing termination location, using thread sealant on the NPT thread. DO NOT TIGHTEN THE NUT ONTO THE FITTING BODY; USE A WRENCH ONLY ON THE FITTING BODY HEX FLAT, NOT THE NUT. DO NOT OVERLY LOOSEN OR REMOVE THE NUT COMPLETELY FROM FITTING. Loosen nut on the fitting 1 to 1-1/2 turns. For best results straighten the tubing before insertion. Insert the tubing into the back end of the fitting until it snaps into place

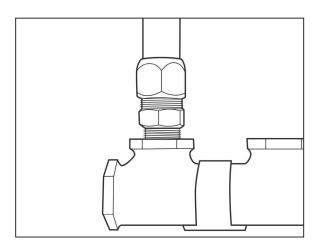
While holding the tubing firmly into the fitting, tighten the nut by hand.

Check to make sure the tubing is captured by pulling on the tubing. If the tubing has been captured, use adjustable end wrenches and continue to tighten the fitting to the specified torque value or until resistance has greatly increased. USE A SECOND ADJUSTABLE END WRENCH ON THE FITTING BODY, AS A BACK UP, WHILE TIGHTENING THE NUT. OVER TORQUEING THE NUT MAY CAUSE DEFORMATION THAT WILL NOT ALLOW THE FITTING TO BE REUSED.





Size	Strip Length	Min Torque (ft-lbs)
3/8"	3 Corrugations	25
1/2"	3 Corrugations	30
3/4"	3 Corrugations	40
1"	3 Corrugations	45
1 1/4"	3 Corrugations	55
1 1/2"	3 Corrugations	75
2"	3 Corrugations	90

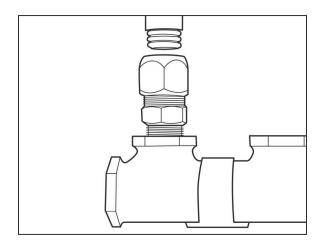


DO NOT USE THREAD SEALANTS WITHIN THE FITTING. USE THREAD SEALANTS ONLY ON THE NPT THREADS

HOW TO DISASSEMBLE *TracPipe® AutoSnap®* FITTINGS INSTRUCTIONS to Remove Fitting Connections from Flexible Gas Piping in the Event of a Leak or for Re-Use

- REMOVE TUBING FROM FITTING: Loosen the nut from the fitting. By moving tubing back and forth the snap ring will open and allow the nut and tubing to be removed from the fitting body. Inspect the tubing cut: The majority of leaks occur due to a bad cut. Make sure the end of the tubing cut is clean and free from tears and burs.
- 2. REMOVE NUT FROM TUBING: When it is necessary to remove the nut from the tubing, strip the jacket back two corrugations behind the nut. Pull the nut back to expose the snap ring. Pry the snap ring off of the tubing using either a pair of pliers or a screwdriver. Remove the nut from the tubing.
- 3. INSPECT THE SNAP RING: Inspect the snap ring for deformation and replace if necessary. Using pliers, uniformly open the ring until it will not slip into the nut easily. Using your fingers to slightly compress the ring, press it back into the nut. If the ring falls easily into the nut, the ring has not been opened enough.

4. IF THE JACKET WAS STRIPPED OFF TO REMOVE THE FITTING NUT: re-cut the tubing so that only THREE corrugations of stainless steel tubing are exposed. Reassemble the tubing and fitting as described in step 3 of the assembly instructions.





AutoFlare® (Patented) - The Fitting is the Flaring Tool

SECTION 4.2A - TROUBLE SHOOTING FITTING CONNECTIONS

- 1. The tubing cut is the critical step in the fitup procedure. Always cut in a straight section of piping, rather than an area you have bent. Use light roller pressure applied on every revolution to cut tube evenly around its surface. Remember that this tube has a thinner wall than the copper tube you are accustomed to cutting. A sharp blade is very important, and it will be helpful to reserve one cutter for stainless steel only.
- 2. If the fitting connection cannot be made to seal upon applying torque per the instructions in Section 4.2, continue to tighten an additional quarter to a half turn. If leakage continues, do not continue to apply torque. Disassemble the fitting and inspect the sealing surfaces. The most likely cause of leakage is foreign material on the sealing surfaces. Wipe both fitting and tubing flare with a clean cloth. Inspect the formed flare on the tubing end, which should appear round when compared with the split ring washers and the nut in place. If any deformation is noted, the tubing can be recut and the fitting re-attached. The patented Autoflare fitting has an insert which is self piloting and does not require special tooling to make a leak proof fitting.
- 3. REASSEMBLY PROCEDURE- When reattaching the AutoFlare fitting, it is only necessary to re-insert the split rings into the space between the first two corrugations and to pull the nut back over the rings into position. The adapter can then be conveniently re-threaded into the nut and torqued as before. If the nut cannot be pulled into place, examine the split-rings, which may have been "coined" by the first torque operation. If this is the case, simply reverse the split-rings positioning to align with the nut and continue the assembly process. If the fitting is reattached more than three times, or if the nut cannot be pulled over the rings in any position, then the split-rings must be replaced. Packets of spare split-rings are available (P/N FGP-RING-SIZE) and the remaining fitting parts can be re-used.

SECTION 4.3 — ROUTING OF TUBING

Depending on local building codes and construction practice, Flexible gas piping can be routed:

Beneath floor joists, through floor and ceiling joists, along side of floor and ceiling joists. This is the typical location for residences and commercial buildings with basements and for multi-floor systems. Multiple tubing runs may be bundled.

- 2. Exterior/interior wall cavities. Hollow interior wall cavities are the preferred location for vertical runs of tubing. Piping runs may be installed in insulated walls. For bat type insulation the piping may be placed within or in front of the insulation facing sheet. Piping restrained by rigid foam type insulation shall be protected along the entire vertical run in accordance with Section 4.4.1.
- NOTE: Exposed stainless steel that may come in contact with spray foam insulation must be wrapped in self bonding silicone tape in accordance with Section 4.3B.
- 3. Through approved conduit under ground or under building slabs. When piping runs are located below grade or under a concrete slab, the CounterStrike® shall be routed within a non-metallic water-tight conduit. No tubing joints are permitted within the conduit. Gas piping runs beneath building slabs must be both sleeved and vented as per local codes. See Underground Installations Section 4.9 for underground use of TracPipe PS-II. TracPipe PS-II meets code requirements for underground and under building slab installation.
- 4. Clearance holes for routing the piping through studs, joists, plates etc. shall have a diameter at least 1/2 inch larger than the outside diameter of the piping. When a structural member must be drilled, conformance to building codes must be followed. No structural member shall be seriously weakened or impaired by cutting, notching or otherwise altering the member. Minimum drill hole sizes are listed in Table: 4-5.

Table 4-5
TUBING SIZE DRILL HOLE SIZE

3/8 inch	1-1/8 inch
1/2 inch	1-3/8 inch
3/4 inch	1-1/2 inch
1 inch	1-3/4 inch
1-1/4 inch	2-1/4 inch
1-1/2 inch	2-1/2 inch
2 inch	3 inch

5. METAL STUDS

- For installations involving horizontal runs through galvanized steel studs, the use of plastic grommets supplied by the stud manufacturer is recommended. The use of these grommets will reduce the likelihood of damage to the tubing non-metallic jacket.
- 6. Care shall be taken to route the tubing in areas that are least susceptible to potential threats wherever possible. Flexible gas piping larger than 1 inch internal diameter installed within hollow cavity walls of 2 x 4 construction shall be protected along the entire concealed length.

SECTION 4.3A — CONCEALED LOCATIONS FOR FITTINGS — GENERAL PROVISIONS

The **AutoFlare®** mechanical attachment fittings have been tested and are listed per the requirements of ANSI LC1 and CSA 6.26 Standard (USA and CANADA). This specification provides test requirements which certify fittings for concealed installations and connections to appliances where concealing the fittings is the only practical alternative.

These guidelines address some of the known situations which may require the use of a concealed fitting. While accessibility of fittings may be desirable, there are often situations where concealing the fittings is the only practical option. This guide cannot address all applications of concealed fittings but provides instead typical instructions to demonstrate the principles which apply to fittings, listed for installation in concealed locations (Ref National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54 Chapter 7).

EXCLUSIONS:

 Manifold Stations (for 2 PSI systems) which include the multiport manifold, shut off valve, and pressure regulator <u>shall not</u> <u>be installed in concealed locations</u> regardless of the qualifications of tubing fittings.

NEW INSTALLATIONS:

 CSST may be connected to steel piping systems through threaded pipe connections. This can be a stub-out to an appliance connection or outdoors to a meter, etc. 2. Flexible piping connections to fireplace "key valves" can be located in a concealed location, when accessibility is not readily provided. See Figures:4-2 and 4-3 for typical key valve mountings.

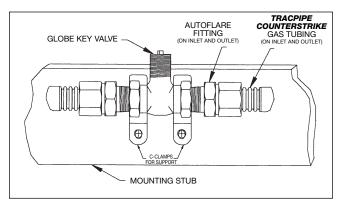


Figure: 4-2

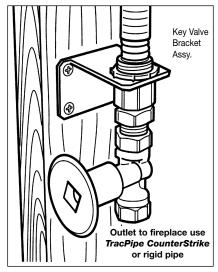


Figure: 4-3

3. Multiple gas outlets – when multiple outlets are supplied from a single run of piping, each downstream outlet branch can be connected to the main run using a tee fitting which can be located in a concealed location. (See Figure: 4-4).

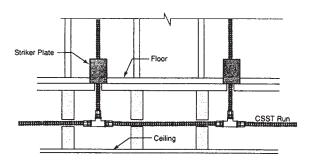


Figure: 4-4 Multiple outlets along main tubing run

MODIFICATIONS TO INSTALLED SYSTEMS:

 New ceilings in unfinished rooms/basements.

Flexible piping fittings originally installed in accessible ceiling locations can be concealed at a later date in the event that a ceiling is installed. Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the newly concealed piping and fittings are adequately protected from accidental puncture in accordance with the instructions in this guideline.

- 2. Extensions to existing tubing runs-A tubing run can be modified to permit an extension to another appliance location provided there is sufficient capacity to supply both appliances at the same time. If an accessible location for the modification is not available, the existing tubing run can be modified with a tee fitting, resulting in a concealed fitting.
- Repairs to existing tubing runs-Damaged tubing runs shall be repaired in accordance with instructions in this guide (Section 5.2). The repair can result in a line splice which may ultimately be located in a concealed location.

SECTION 4.3B — OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ISSUES

The **CounterStrike**® jacket is resistant to UV and is able to withstand exposure to long periods of sunlight. ANSI/IAS LCI-CSA 6-26 contains test requirements determining suitability for exposure of CSST piping systems to outdoor environments. **Counter-Strike**® is certified to this standard and is fully qualified for outdoor installations.

1. When installed outdoors, the plastic jacketing shall remain intact as much as practical for the given installation. Any portions of exposed stainless steel shall be wrapped with self bonding silicone tape sealing the fitting connection to prevent later corrosive attack by acid wash or chloride based compounds. (See Figures: 4-5 and 4-6).

- When CounterStrike® is installed in a swimming pool mechanical room or exposed to a corrosive environment which may be harmful to the tubing, all exposed portions of the stainless steel tubing shall be wrapped with self-bonding tape. (See Figures: 4-5 & 4-6)
- 3. When installed along the side of a structure (between the ground and a height of 6 feet) in an exposed condition, the **CounterStrike®** shall be installed in a location which will not subject the piping to mechanical damage or be protected inside a conduit.

NOTE: For support and protection, OmegaFlex® recommends that outside runs along the side of a building be clipped securely to the wall or other structural component.

- 4. **CounterStrike**® SHALL NOT BE BURIED DIRECTLY IN THE GROUND OR PENETRATE CONCRETE UNLESS IT IS SLEEVED INSIDE OF A NON-METALLIC (PVC) WATER TIGHT CONDUIT or use **TracPipe PS-II**. The conduit shall be sealed at any exposed end to prevent water from entering. See instructions for underground installations Section 4.9.
- When installed underneath mobile homes or in crawl spaces, *CounterStrike®* shall be installed in accordance with these outdoor instructions.

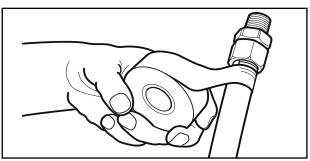


Figure: 4-5 Wrapping with self bonding silicone tape - begin on jacket.

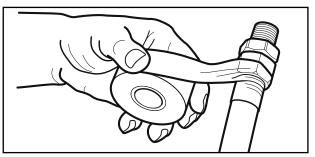


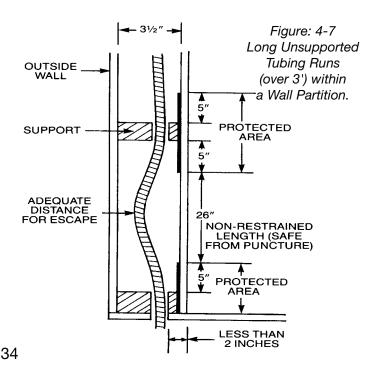
Figure: 4-6 Wrapping with self bonding silicone tape - end on nut.

SECTION 4.4 — PROTECTION

The flexible gas piping must be adequately protected from puncture, shear, crush or other physical damage threats. The tubing shall be protected at points of support and when passing through structural members such as studs, joists and plates in accordance with this section. PROTECTION IS REQUIRED WHENEVER THE TUBING IS CONCEALED, RESTRAINED, AND WITHIN 3 INCHES OF A POTENTIAL THREAT. If the tubing requires protection, the following measures should be taken.

SECTION 4.4A — STRIKER PLATE REQUIREMENTS

- Install shielding devices i.e. striker plates to protect the tubing from penetration by drill bits, nails, screws, etc. in those areas where the tubing will be concealed and will not be free to move to avoid such puncture threats.
 NOTE: Only CSA approved hardened striker plates listed for CSST systems may be used.
 - a. At support points and points of penetration less than 2 inches away from any edge of a stud, joist, plate, etc. shielding is required at the area of support and within 5 inches of each side (if appropriate). Use a half striker or a full striker plate in these locations. (Figure: 4-7).



b. At support points and points of penetration 2 to 3 inches from any edge of stud, joist plate, etc. shielding is required throughout area of support. Use a quarter striker plate in these locations. (Figure: 4-8).

ably be installed. Examples of this type of use include: (but are not limited to) outside walls of buildings with sheathing in place, between floors with enclosed joist areas, and retrofits in existing buildings with walls in place. Steel

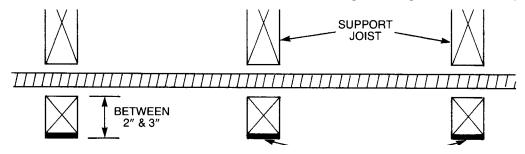


Figure: 4-8
Shielding Requirements at Support Area when Points of Penetration are 2-3 inches from any Edge of a Stud, Joist, Plate, etc.

c. Hardened steel striker plates provide the required protection through building structures as described above. Type RW Floppy steel conduit shall be installed as additional protection at termination points. (Figure: 4-9).

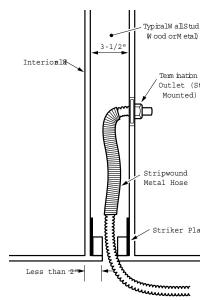


Figure: 4-9

- d. When tubing is routed horizontally between studs, install quarter striker plates at each stud and floppy galvanized steel conduit (spiral metal hose) along the entire length.
- e. Schedule 40 steel pipe has been tested by CSA International and found acceptable for puncture protection. Steel pipe can be used where standard striker plates cannot reason-

pipe having an inner diameter at least one-half inch larger than the **CounterStrike®** O.D. is approved by CSA International for this use as an alternate to striker plates. Protection must extend 5 inches beyond the penetration of the structural member(s). A 12 inch pipe length is appropriate for penetration of a single stud. Omegaflex recommends the use of standard striker plates where the building construction permits their installation. See Chart for pipe sizes.

CounterStrike Size	Steel Pipe Size
3/8 inch	1-1/4 inch
1/2 inch	1-1/4 inch
3/4 inch	1-1/2 inch
1 inch	2 inch
1-1/4 inch	2-1/2 inch
1-1/2 inch	2-1/2 inch
2 inch	3-1/2 inch

- 2. The best protection is to install the tubing in those out of the way areas where testing has shown no protection is necessary, for example:
 - a. Where the tubing is supported more than 3 inches from any outside edge of a stud, joist, plate, etc. or wall surface. (Figure: 4-10).
 - b. Where any non-restrained tubing can be displaced from the direction of potential penetration at least 3 inches.

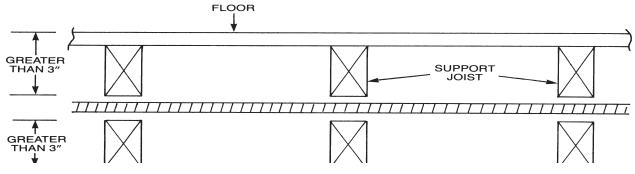


Figure: 4-10

No Shielding Requirement at Support Area when Points of Penetration are greater than 3 inches from any Edge of a Stud, Joist, Plate, etc.

- c. When tubing is supported under the joists in basements or crawl spaces and is not concealed by wallboard or ceilings.
- d. In unfinished garage walls where tubing is exposed.

SECTION 4.4B —THROUGH WALL PENETRATIONS

- CounterStrike® with its specially formulated polyethylene jacket has been tested to the flame spread and smoke development requirements of ASTM E 84 and meets ANSI LC-1 limits imposed for this criteria.
- 2. For through wall penetration fire stop instructions refer to the UL classification requirements shown in Appendix A. When passing through a fire stop (2hr. wall) the jacket shall not be removed. Seal between building and **CounterStrike**® with an approved 3M type CP-25 or equivalent caulk.
- 3. **CounterStrike**® has through wall penetration UL Classifications for 1, 2 and 4 hour requirements depending on materials and type of construction. See Appendix A.

NOTE: For *TracPipe PS-II* tubing with black outer jacket, the installer shall address local building codes with respect to flame spread and smoke density regulations for non-metallic materials. *OmegaFlex®* recommends either removing the black jacket or transitioning to the *CounterStrike®* product when passing through areas such as drop ceiling return plenums.

SECTION 4.5 — METER CONNECTIONS

- Meters which depend on the service and house piping for support shall not be directly connected to the flexible piping. Instead, use a meter termination fitting or termination mount fitting with steel pipe for the outdoor portion of the connection. For mounting of meters, all fastener locations should be used when installing the flange or mounting plate. (Figure: 4-11 and 4-12).
- 2. Meters which are independently supported with a bracket can be directly connected outdoors with CounterStrike® (See Figure: 4-13). If practical, direct connections shall include a 3 to 6 inch additional length of tubing to accommodate differential settling and meter movement. No mechanical protection of the tubing is required for outdoor connections. PRIOR TO INSTALLING CounterStrike® DIRECTLY TO A METER, ENSURE THAT THE LOCAL UTILITY ALLOWS THIS PRACTICE AND METER IS INDEPENDENTLY SUPPORTED as some utilities have regulations specifying meter attachments. Any exposed sections of stainless steel piping must be wrapped with a silicone self-bonding tape. This is especially important with masonry construction. (Figure: 4-12). A PVC Sleeve is required for CounterStrike® penetrations of masonry construction and recommended for wood frame construction.

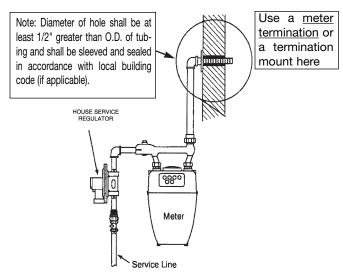
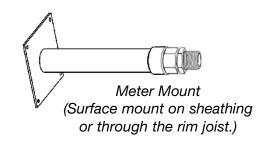
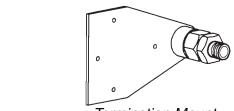
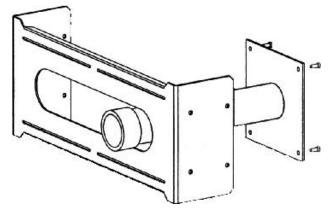


Figure: 4-11





Termination Mount (Mount on one stud.)



Stud Bracket (Mount between two studs.)

Figure: 4-12
Meter Mounting Accessories

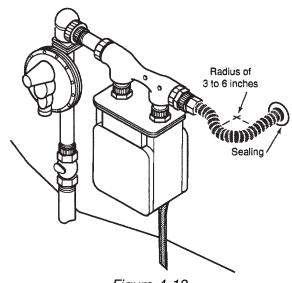


Figure 4-13

SECTION 4.6 — APPLIANCE CONNECTIONS

A listed termination outlet (termination mount, flange fitting, or recessed wall box) are designed to be used at all floor & hollow wall piping outlets used for moveable appliances and quick disconnect devices. The termination outlets are intended to simplify the installation of gas connections for moveable appliances and minimize the need for concealed fittings. The flange fitting or plate shall be securely fastened in place during roughin. It may be attached to a brace spanning between studs for a wall location, or directly to the floor (Figure: 4-14). The flange may also be mounted with a flange L-bracket, which is nailed or screwed to a stud.

As an alternate to using a listed termination outlet for moveable appliances, a rigid termination can be made by transitioning the **Counter-Strike**® to rigid black pipe at a suitable location. The rigid pipe stub-out must be securely fastened

to the wall or floor using a pipe flange or other rigid mounting component. Another option is to use a termination mounting bracket fastened to the block wall and make the drop with **Counter-Strike**[®]. Final connection is with a flexible appliance connector.

- MOVABLE APPLIANCE CONNECTIONS (SUCH AS RANGES AND DRYERS) SHALL BE MADE USING APPROVED FLEXIBLE APPLIANCE CONNECTORS. (Figure: 4-15). See also recessed wall box Section 4.6-3.
- 2. FIXED APPLIANCE CONNECTIONS MAY BE DIRECTLY CONNECTED TO THE FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING SYSTEMS (in most jurisdictions). When the fixed appliance is located in a secure, dedicated space, such as a basement, attic, garage or utility closet, the flexible piping may be directly connected to the appliance shut-off valve without installation of a flange fitting or flexible appliance connector.

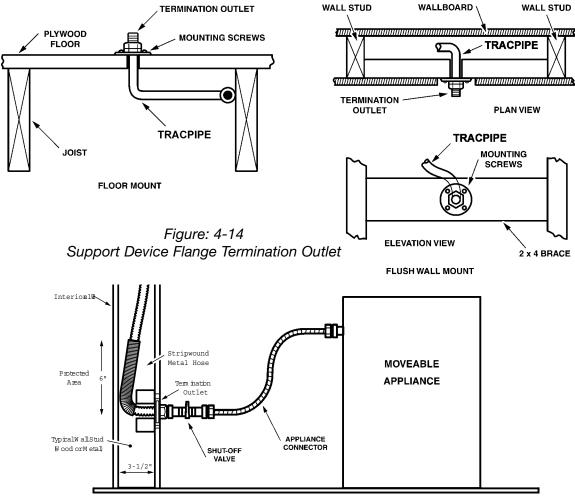


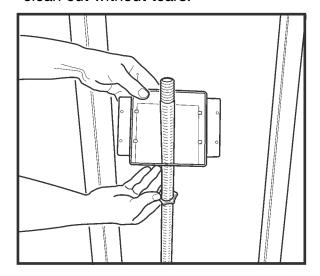
Figure: 4-15
Stainless Steel Gas Connector Connection to a Movable Gas Appliance

3. RECESSED WALL BOX-**CounterStrike®** Part Number FGP-WBTM-SIZE (Fire rated to UL 1479).

Product Description: This **Counter-Strike**® Gas Outlet Box has been tested and approved for 1 and 2 hr Fire Stop Systems in accordance with UL 1479. It installs with zero clearance for a finished appearance in laundry rooms, kitchens and mechanical rooms, and provides a rigid attachment point for appliance connectors serving movable appliances. This box is not suitable for use with black iron pipe or any CSST brand other than **CounterStrike**®.



Remove knockout for appropriate size valve. The 3/8 inch and ½ inch size use the small knockout and the ¾ inch size uses the large knockout. Install CounterStrike® gas piping and cut to desired length using a standard tubing cutter with a sharp wheel. Strip jacket back approx. 2 inch. Inspect pipe for a clean cut without tears.

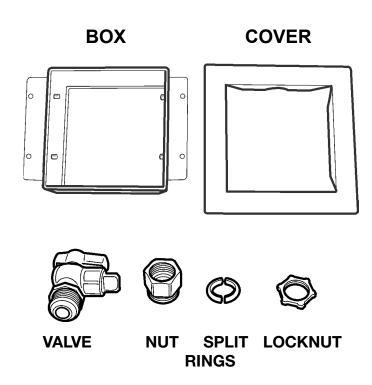


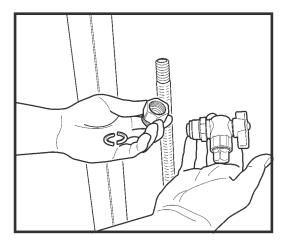
2. Remove box cover and slip locknut and box over end of pipe.

Note: Mounting tabs are oriented for a single layer of drywall. When two layers are used for some 2-HR rated walls, remove screws on tabs and invert mounting tabs.

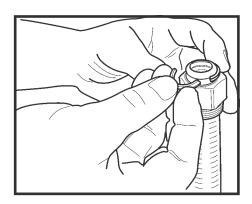


<u>Caution:</u> FGP-WBTM is fire rated to UL 1479. This box has been designed for use with *CounterStrike®* Flexible Gas Piping as an appliance termination and is not suitable for connection to any other CSST brand or black iron pipe. Installers must be trained on *CounterStrike®* before installing this product.

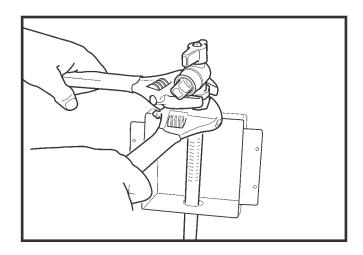




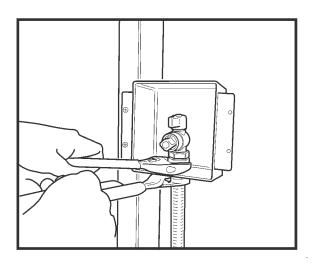
3. Disassemble nut and split rings from valve.



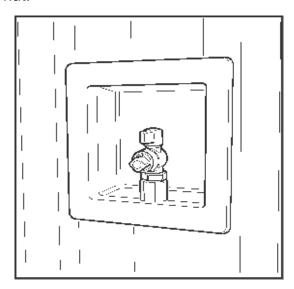
4. Slip nut over end of pipe and insert split rings into valley of the first corrugation.



 Thread 90 degree ball valve onto nut and tighten so valve outlet faces forward. It is recommended that crescent wrenches be used to avoid damaging valve or nut.
 Do not use thread sealants on this connection.



- 6. Slide box up and over the threads on the bottom of the nut and mount box firmly to stud. Provide full support by fastening both mounting tabs to structure where required by local codes.
- 7. Secure valve assembly to box with locknut.



 Install box cover after completion of drywall. If the gap between the edges of the box and the drywall is less than 1/4", no fire caulking is required.

Note: These instructions must be used in conjunction with the **CounterStrike®** Design and Installation Guide. **CounterStrike®** flexible gas piping material must only be installed by a qualified person who has been trained through the **CounterStrike®** Gas Piping Installation Program.

SECTION 4.6A — PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT

1. Gas equipment mounted on concrete pads or blocks such as L.P. tanks, gas air conditioners, heat pumps, pool heaters, NGV refueling stations and gas generators, shall be connected to the *CounterStrike*® system at a termination fitting using either rigid pipe or an approved outdoor appliance connector. Direct connection of *Counter-Strike*® to pad mounted equipment is permitted when the CSST is securely supported and located where it will be protected from physical damage. Follow local and state codes. Any portions of exposed stainless

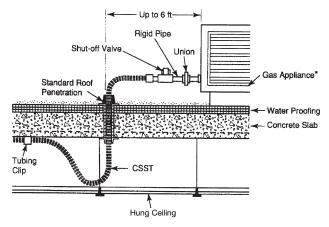


Figure: 4-16 Short (1-6 foot) outdoor connection to roof mounted equipment

steel shall be wrapped with self bonding silicone tape sealing the fitting connection. (See Figures: 4-5 and 4-6).

 No special mechanical protection of the piping is required for connection to roof top equipment. Whenever possible, roof penetrations shall be located within 6 feet of the equipment to be connected as shown in

- Figure: 4-16. Long runs of tubing shall be supported with non-metallic blocks at the support interval listed in Table: 4-2, and raised above the roof a distance determined by local code/practice. (See Figure: 4-17).
- 3. CounterStrike® may be supported with strut/channel running from block to block beneath the flexible gas pipe. Galvanized shallow channel (13/16 inch) with splice plates at joints and bends provides a secure, damage resistant "track". With metallic strut support, blocks can be reduced to every 8 feet. The **CounterStrike®** should be firmly attached to each block with metallic clamps designed for the strut or appropriate fastening mechanism. (See Figure: 4-18). Black cable ties (UV resistant) at intermediate points facilitate rolling out the **CounterStrike®**. The blocks are to be attached to the roof surface in accordance with the roofing manufacturer's instructions.

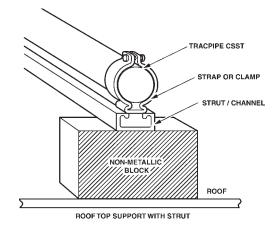
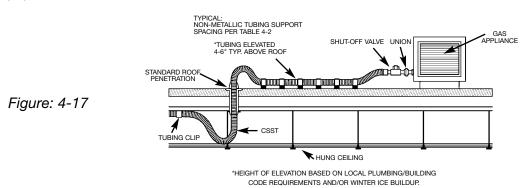


Figure: 4-18

 Piping run vertically up the side of the building shall be protected in accordance with the Section 43B Outdoor Installation Issues.



SECTION 4.6B — OUTDOOR APPLIANCES — BARBEQUE GRILL AND GAS LIGHT CONNECTIONS

- Movable grills shall be connected using an approved outdoor appliance connector which shall be attached to the flexible piping system at either a termination mount fitting, a transition to a steel nipple, or a quick connect device such as the M. B. Sturgis Model 3/375 shown in Figure: 4-19. The quick-connect outlet shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- 2. Permanently mounted grills located on decks shall be connected with the **CounterStrike**® system as shown in Figure: 4-20 and in accordance with this guide. The outdoor portion of the piping shall be supported against the side of any of the inside deck joists. If the elevation of the deck is below the top of the foundation, any exposed piping shall be protected using water-tight non-metallic conduit.

 Permanently mounted lights located on decks shall be connected to the piping system the same as permanently mounted grills shown in Figure: 4-20 and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

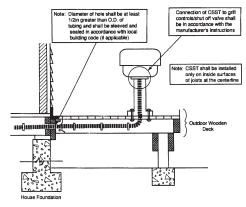


Figure: 4-20

4. Yard mounted lights shall be connected to the **CounterStrike**® system as shown in Figure: 4-21. All piping installed below grade shall be protected by non-metallic, water-tight conduit or **TracPipe PS-II** for underground use. Exposed ends of the conduit shall be sealed against water entry.

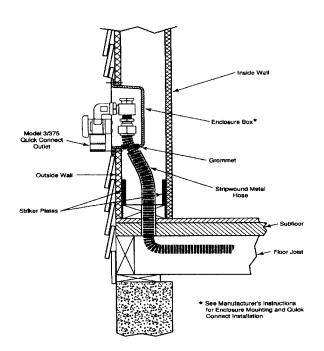


Figure: 4-19

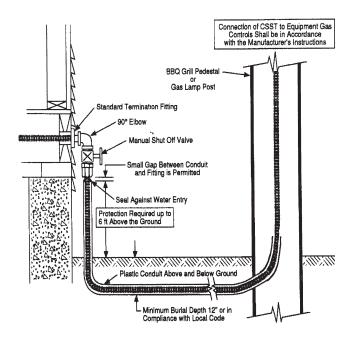
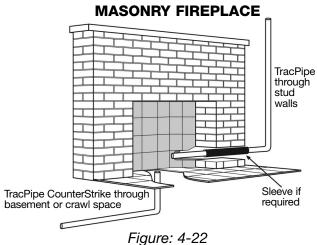


Figure: 4-21

Section 4.6C — FIREPLACE **INSTALLATIONS**

- 1. CounterStrike® may be used to deliver gas directly to the valve for a gas fireplace. This is approved for decorative and heat generating fireplaces and for gas logs used in masonry and pre-fabricated fireplaces. DO NOT use CounterStrike® to connect gas log lighters or gas wands for use in all-fuel (woodburning) fireplaces. (See Figure: 4-22).
- 2. Most gas fireplaces and gas logs (Refer to ANSI Z24.60) fall into the definition of fixed appliances which can be directly connected to CounterStrike® without the use of a flange mount fitting. The attachment is generally to the shut-off valve which may be located in the control area beneath the burner unit or at the side of the log set. CounterStrike® can be run into the lower control area for attachment without removal of the polyethylene jacket. In vented fireplaces, attachment to gas logs is best accomplished by removal of the jacket inside the fire box. This precludes direct flame contact with the polyethylene jacket. Stainless steel melting temperatures (2000° F) are consistent with black iron.
- 3. For gas log lighter installations in all-fuel fireplaces, the CounterStrike® run MUST be terminated at the key valve or another location outside the fireplace. The final attachment should be made using black iron pipe.



- 4. When it is necessary to install Counter-Strike® through sheet metal enclosures, such as those commonly used in decorative gas fireplaces, the manufacturer's recommendation is to leave the protective polyethylene jacket in place through the sheet metal penetration. The CounterStrike® should be clipped to the building structure at a suitable location outside the fireplace to limit the amount of motion after installation. If additional protection is required, such as an installation with a source of vibration (fan, etc.) which may cause abrasion, then a short piece of floppy conduit or PVC pipe may be used between the jacket and the enclosure.
- 5. In masonry fireplace installations of decorative gas appliances (log sets) it is recommended to leave the polyethylene jacket in place throughout the masonry penetration providing a non-metallic sleeve for the flexible stainless steel. Caulking can then take place between the jacket and the penetration at interior and/or exterior locations. Remove the jacket inside the firebox. If additional protection is required, the CounterStrike® may be sleeved using PVC pipe in addition to the included jacket.
- 6. The FGP-FPT may be used in all applications where it is desirable not to penetrate the enclosure with tubing. (See Figure: 4-23).

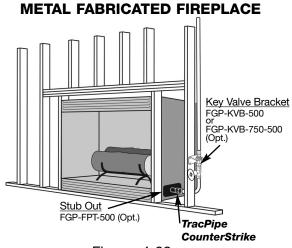
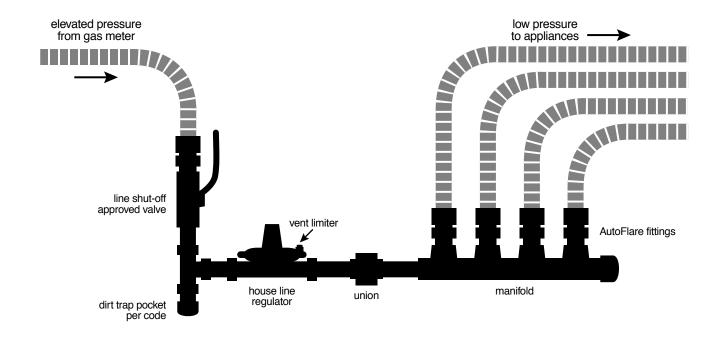


Figure: 4-23

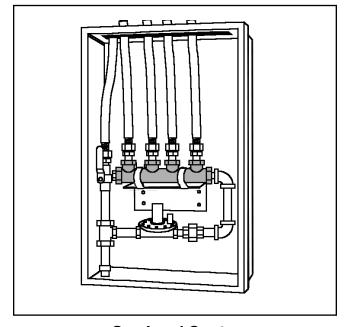


SECTION 4.7 — MANIFOLD & REGULATOR STATION

The use of a central manifold and regulator station is recommended for elevated pressure systems which are typically installed in a parallel arrangement to take advantage of the capacity of the regulator, which is sufficient for several appliances. Manifolds are available with the *CounterStrike*® system, or the use of black iron pipe and tee fabricated manifolds is permitted with this system. The manifold/regulator station should be located nearby the largest gas consuming appliances, typically the furnace or boiler and the water heater in order to allow short runs to these units.

The manifold station MUST be located in an accessible location because of the shut-off valve(s) and regulator it contains. The manifold station may be contained in an enclosure box called a gas load center. Optional gas shut-off valves may be mounted on the manifold for each appliance run.

Manifolds installed on low pressure systems or in locations removed from the regulator may be concealed.



Gas Load Center

SECTION 4.8 — REGULATORS AND ELEVATED PRESSURE SYSTEMS

A tubing system used at gas pressures exceeding 1/2 PSI but serving appliances rated for 1/2 PSI maximum, shall contain a pounds-to-inches regulator to limit the downstream pressure to no more than 1/2 PSI. Gas pressure regulators shall comply with a nationally recognized standard for pressure regulators.

Regulators used to reduce elevated system pressures for use by appliances must also conform to the following:

1. Must be sized to supply the required appliance load. (See chart below).

Supply Pressure and Capacities

Based on flow in cubic feet per hour natural gas

P/N	1/2 PSI 3/4 (34 mbar) (52		1 PSI (69 mbar)	1-1/2 PSI (103 mbar)
FGP-REG-3 145 (4.1) 200 (5.7		200 (5.7)	250 (7.1)	250 (7.1)
FGP-REG-5A	335 (9.5)	475 (13.5)	550 (15.6)	550 (15.6)
FGP-REG-7L	690 (19.5)	970 (27.5)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3)

2. Must be equipped with an acceptable vent limiting device, supplied by the manufacturer, or be capable of being vented to the outdoors. The vent-limiting device shall be used when the regulator is installed in a indoor area. *OmegaFlex*® ships all regulators with vent-limiters installed.

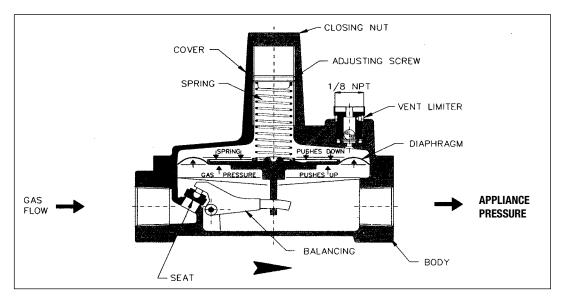
NOTE: For outdoor venting, the line must be at least the same size as the regulator vent connection, and cannot exceed a length of 30 feet. The vent shall be designed to prevent entry of water, insects or other foreign materials that could cause blockage of the line. DO NOT VENT TO APPLIANCE FLUE OR BUILDING EXHAUST SYSTEM. DO NOT VENT TO PILOT LIGHT.

- 3. MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. WHEN A VENT-LIMITER IS USED THE REGULATOR MUST BE MOUNTED IN AN UPRIGHT POSITION. INSTALL THE REGULATOR PROPERLY WITH GAS FLOWING AS INDICATED BY THE ARROW ON THE CASTING.
- 4. Must be installed in a fully accessible area with an approved shut off valve ahead of regulator. An optional union will enable removal of the regulator if the location does not otherwise permit removal for servicing. The ability of the autoflare fitting to allow disassembly and reattachment provides for regulator removal in most instances.
- 5. Line regulators do not vent gas under normal operating conditions. Any regulator found to be venting gas should be replaced immediately. Vent-limiters are required to limit venting in the event of a diaphram failure, within the regulator, to limits identical to those imposed on a gas appliance control valve.
- 6. For outdoor installations remove the vent limiter and mount regulator with the vent outlet pointing down to prevent the entrance of water. A plastic cap FGP-CAP-3 is available, for outdoor installations permitting the regulator to be mounted in an upright position, for some regulator models.

SECTION 4.8A REGULATOR ADJUSTMENTS

- Regulators can be adjusted to deliver different outlet pressures within a limited range. The range is determined by the spring installed.
- Adjustment can be accomplished by first removing the regulator seal cap to expose the adjusting screw. Turning the screw clockwise will increase outlet pressure, turning it counter-clockwise will decrease pressure.

3. If spring adjustment will not produce desired outlet pressure, check to make sure supply pressure is at least equal to desired outlet pressure plus pressure drop of the regulator. If supply pressure is adequate, consult factory if adjustment still can not be made. Do not continue to turn regulator adjusting screw clockwise if outlet pressure readings do not continue to increase. THIS MAY RESULT IN OVER-FIR-ING DUE TO LOSS OF PRESSURE CONTROL, SHOULD THERE BE A SUBSEQUENT INCREASE IN INLET PRESSURE.



SECTION 4.8B REGULATOR SUPPLY PRESSURE AND CAPACITIES DROP FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE APPLIANCES

NATURAL GAS 0.64 SPECIFIC GRAVITY

REGULATOR CAPACITIES expressed in CFH (m3/h) 0.64 Specific Gravity Gas

					Operating Inlet Pressure					
Regulator Application	Part Number	NPT SIZE	Maximum Single Appliance Load	Outlet Pressure Set Point	1/2 psi (34 mbar)	3/4 psi (52 mbar)	**1 psi (69 mbar)	***1-1/2 psi (103 mbar)		
2 psig	FGP-REG-3	1/2"	140 (4.0)	8" w.c.	145 (4.1)	200 (5.7)	250 (7.1)	250 (7.1)		
2 psig	FGP-REG-3P	1/2"	140 (4.0)	11" w.c.	93 (2.6)	172 (4.9)	225 (6.4)	250 (7.1)		
2 psig	FGP-REG-5A	3/4"	300 (8.5)	8" w.c.	335 (9.5)	475 (13.5)	550 (15.6)	550 (15.6)		
2 psig	FGP-REG-5P	3/4"	300 (8.5)	11" w.c.	211 (6.0)	391 (11.1)	511 (14.5)	550 (15.6)		
2 psig	FGP-REG-7L	1"	900 (25.5)	8" w.c.	690 (19.5)	970 (27.5)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3)		
2 psig	FGP-REG-7L	1"	900 (25.5)	*11" w.c.	441 (12.5)	816 (23.1)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3)		

5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L47	1/2"	125 (3.5)	8" w.c.	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L47	1/2"	125 (3.5)	*11" w.c.	105 (3.0)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L48	1/2"	200 (5.7)	8" w.c.	160 (4.5)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L48	1/2"	200 (5.7)	*11" w.c.	120 (3.4)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL48	3/4"	320 (9.1)	8" w.c.	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL48	3/4"	320 (9.1)	*11" w.c.	245 (6.9)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL600	3/4"	425 (12.0)	8" w.c.	345 (9.8)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL600	3/4"	425 (12.0)	*11" w.c.	260 (7.3)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL601	1"	465 (13.2)	8" w.c.	375 (10.6)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)		
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL601	1"	465 (13.2)	*11" w.c.	285 (8.1)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)		

^{*} Requires manual field adjustment of regulator to obtain 11" w.c. outlet pressure

^{**} Recommended sizing column for 2 psig Natural Gas TracPipe CounterStrike installations refer to Table N-5 Section 7.0.

^{***} Recommended sizing column for 5 psig Natural Gas TracPipe CounterStrike installations refer to Table N-6 Section 7.0.

REGULATOR CAPACITIES expressed in CFH (m3/h) 1.53 Specific Gravity Gas

(MBTUh values based on Gas with a heating value of 2520 BTU per cubic foot)

					Operating Inlet Pressure						
Regulator Application	Part Number	NPT SIZE	Maximum Single Appliance Load	Outlet Pressure Set Point	1/2 psi 3/4 psi (34 mbar) (52 mbar)		**1 psi (69 mbar)	1-1/2 psi (103 mbar)			
2 psig	FGP-REG-3P	1/2"	91 (2.6) [229 MBTUh]	11" w.c.	60 (1.7) [152 MBTUh]	112 (3.2) [281 MBTUh]	146 (4.1) [368 MBTUh]	162 (4.6) [409 MBTUh]			
2 psig	FGP-REG-5P	3/4"	195 (5.5) [491 MBTUh]	11" w.c.	137 (3.9) [345 MBTUh]	254 (7.2) [639 MBTUh]	332 (9.4) [836 MBTUh]	357 (10.1) [899 MBTUh]			
2 psig	FGP-REG-7L	1"	584 (16.5) [1472 MBTUh]	*11" w.c.	286 (8.1) [721 MBTUh]	529 (15.0) [1334 MBTUh]	649 (18.4) [1635 MBTUh]	649 (18.4) [1635 MBTUh]			

^{*} Requires manual field adjustment of regulator to obtain 11" w.c. outlet pressure

CONSULT THE REGULATOR MANUFACTURER FOR ADDITIONAL CAPACITY & PRESSURE DROP INFORMATION.

SECTION 4.8C — OVER-PRESSURE PROTECTION

At supply pressures in excess of 2-PSI the ANSI Z21.80 line regulator standard requires a means - (an over-pressure protection device (OPD) approved and tested with the regulator) to limit the downstream pressure to 2-PSI maximum, in the event of regulator failure.

To comply with the ANSI Standard and with all codes adopted in the US and Canada, all installations exceeding 2-PSI (primarily 5-PSI systems, but including all other elevated pressure installations higher than 2-PSI nominal) require a tested and approved overpressure protection device for use with the pounds to inches regulator. This requirement applies to line regulators but not to appliance regulators.

Regulators for 5 PSI systems must be shipped as an assembled unit from the factory, regulator with OPD attached. Consult the current **CounterStrike®** Price List for information regarding part numbers and capacity.

NOTE: For systems operating above 5-PSI or incorporating regulators approved to a standard other than ANSI Z21.80 consult your local code authority regarding over-pressure protection requirements.

^{**} Recommended sizing column for 2 psig Propane TracPipe CounterStrike installations refer to Table P-3 Section 7.0.

SECTION 4.9 — UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS

1. CODE REQUIREMENTS

When gas piping runs are located below grade in contact with earth or other material that could corrode the piping, codes require that the gas piping shall be protected against corrosion.

When piping is installed underground beneath buildings, codes require that the piping shall be encased in a conduit and be vented in accordance with the code. The conduit shall be designed to withstand the superimposed loads. NO FITTINGS OR COUPLINGS ARE PERMITTED BENEATH BUILDINGS.

2. MODEL CODES

TracPipe® PS-II (patented) installations conform to the underground fuel gas installation requirements of:

The National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54
The International Fuel Gas Code
The Uniform Plumbing Code UPC®

SECTION 4.9A — GUIDELINES FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS

1. Lay *TracPipe® PS-II* in a trench. Install the gas piping with a substantially continuous bearing on the bottom of the trench, to the appropriate burial depth as defined in Table: 4-6 and shown in Figure: 4-24.

WARNING: TracPipe® PS-II systems must only be installed by a qualified person who has been trained through the TracPipe® CounterStrike® Gas Piping Installation Program. All installations must comply with local code requirements and the instructions contained in the TracPipe® CounterStrike® Design and Installation Guide.

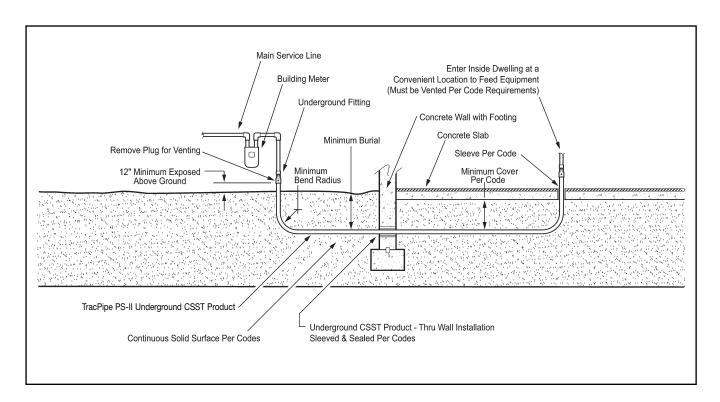


Figure: 4-24

Minimum cover requirements for TRACPIPE PS-II, Burial in inches (cover is defined as the shortest distance measured between a point on top surface of the outer sleeve and the top surface of finished grade, concrete or similar cover)

Location of buried TracPipe PS-II	Minimum cover for direct burial without concrete encasement
All locations not specified below	18 inch
In trench below 2-in thick concrete or equivalent	12 inch
Under a building with interior slab	4 inch
Under minimum of 4-in. thick concrete exterior slab with no vehicular traffic and the slab extending not less than 6-in beyond the underground installation	4 inch
Under streets, highways, roads, alleys, driveways, and parking lots	24 inch
One and two family dwelling driveways and parking lots and used only for dwelling-related purposes	18 inch
In or under airport runways, including adjacent areas where trespassing prohibited	18 inch

Note: When encased in concrete, the concrete envelope shall not be less than 2 inches thick.

2. When transitioning **TracPipe PS-II** from below grade or under slab to above grade, use the recommended minimum bend radius as shown in Table: 4-7 below.

TABLE: 4-7

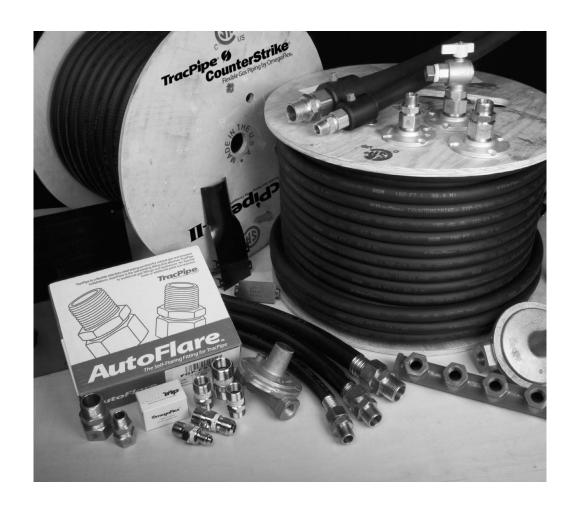
RECOMMENDED MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR <i>TracPipe PS-II</i>						
Tubing Size Minimum Bend Radius R						
	PS-II					
3/8 inch	6 inch					
1/2 inch	6 inch					
3/4 inch	8 inch					
1 inch	10 inch					
1-1/4 inch	12 inch					
1-1/2 inch	16 inch					
2 inch	18 inch					

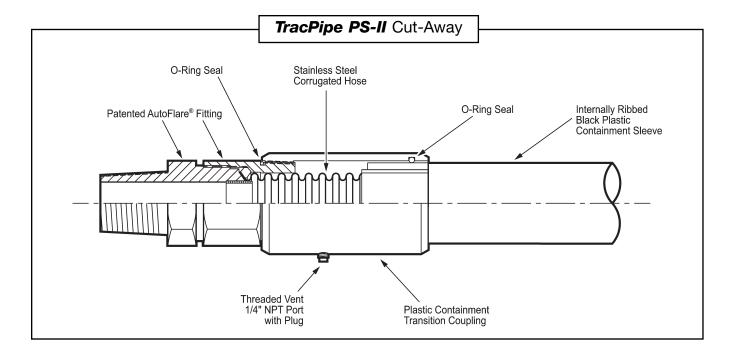
- Recommended exposed clearance height (height to the *AutoFlare* fitting above grade) is 12 inches minimum when terminating at this point. For vertical runs up the outside of a building in traffic areas, protect the *TracPipe PS-II* as explained in Section 4.3B.
- 4. Avoid bending the above grade vertical portion of the *TracPipe PS-II* piping beyond the minimum bend radius in Table:

- 4-7. To make a tighter bend in order to line up for a wall penetration, use a rigid fitting such as a malleable iron elbow.
- 5. **TracPipe PS-II** is suitable for above ground installations and is resistant to U.V. exposure. Portions rising above grade should be rigidly supported by direct attachment to a wall or independent support, (e.g. metallic strut) or by connection to rigid downstream piping or fittings (e.g. at a meter or propane second stage regulator).
- When installing *TracPipe PS-II* underground through a foundation wall, the space between the outer jacket and the building shall be sealed to prevent entry of gas or water.
- 7. **TracPipe PS-II** can penetrate directly through a concrete slab unless other requirements are established by local codes concerning slab penetrations and firestop requirements.
- 8. **TracPipe PS-II** can be transitioned to standard **CounterStrike**® piping above grade using **CounterStrike**® **AutoFlare**® fittings with a **TracPipe PS-II** Coupling P/N FGP-UGC-SIZE. Remove the black plastic vent coupling on the standard **CounterStrike**® side.

- Alternatively use a malleable iron coupling for the transition.
- 9. **TracPipe® PS-II** must be transitioned above ground to standard **Counter-Strike®** when routing through plenums or through firestop penetrations. The black **TracPipe® PS-II** sleeve is not qualified for these locations.
- 10. Venting of *TracPipe® PS-II* shall be in

- accordance with local codes to prevent the entrance of water, insects or foreign materials.
- 11. Typical underground installations for corrugated stainless steel tubing include, but are not limited to:
 - Pool and spa heaters
 - School science laboratories
 - Gas service to outbuildings
 - Gas lamp posts and grills





SECTION 4.9B — TRACPIPE PS-II

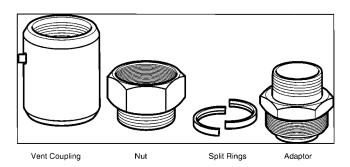
- 1. **TracPipe® PS-II** is a patented system suitable for above ground and underground use. It is designed with our standard CSST tubing and incorporates an internally ribbed sleeve (conduit), and specially designed end fittings that provide vent capability at either end of a piping run in the event of a leak in the CSST.
- TracPipe® PS-II complies with all model code requirements for underground/under slab burial and carries the following listings / certifications:
 - ICC-ES PMG-1052 Listing LC1023 PMG Listing Criteria
 - IAPMO tested and UPC listed for underground use per IGC 201-2004
 - CSA listed to ANSI/CSA LC-1 for above ground use.

Note: The ANSI /CSA LC-1 Standard has no provisions for evaluating CSST for direct burial.

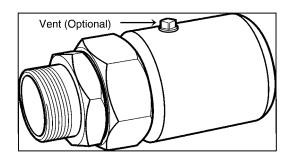
3. For above ground **TracPipe® PS-II** installations, the installer shall meet local building codes with respect to flame spread and smoke density regulations for non-

- metallic materials. **TracPipe® PS-II** is not suitable for use in return air plenums or through penetration fire stop systems per UL classification requirements.
- TracPipe® PS-II is supplied in standard lengths on reels or custom cut lengths. Standard reel lengths are 100, 150, and 250 feet (100 foot lengths for sizes up to 1 inch.)
- 5. TracPipe® PS-II lengths can be spliced together by using available couplings. All metallic portions of the fittings underground shall be mastic-wrapped to conform to local codes for under ground piping. Be certain prior to back-filling that no metallic portions of the piping system will be exposed to earth. No fittings or couplings are permitted under building slabs.
- 6. When pressure testing *TracPipe® PS-II*, it is necessary to remove at least one fitting vent plug to insure proper test results on the stainless steel tubing. Codes do not require pressure testing of the sleeve. If local jurisdictions require the sleeve to be tested, do not exceed the pressure of the pipe (25 PSI maximum).

SECTION 4.9C — TRACPIPE PS-II FITTING ATTACHMENT



 TracPipe® PS-II is constructed from OmegaFlex® standard CounterStrike® stainless steel fexible gas pipe sleeved in a fully vent-capable polyethylene sleeve.



- TracPipe PS-II fittings are constructed from CounterStrike® patented AutoFlare fittings with a plastic containment coupling and 1/4 inch NPT vent port. Fittings assemble without special tools.
- When pressure testing TracPipe PS-II, it is necessary to remove at least one fitting vent plug to insure proper test results on the stainless steel tubing.

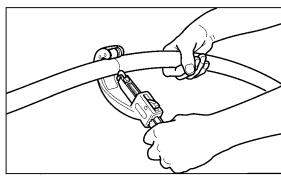
Tools Required for Assembly

- * Utility knife with sharp blade
- * Appropriate size adjustable or monkey wrenches
- * Tubing Cutter:

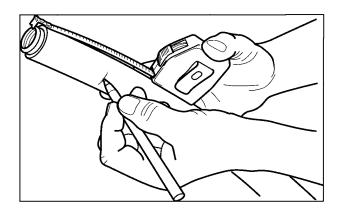
For up to 3/4" -#151 Ridgid® tubing cutter (FGP-TC-151) w/TracPipe cutting wheel (FGP-E-5272)

For 1" and up -#152 Ridgid® tubing cutter (FGP-TC-152) w/TracPipe cutting wheel (FGP-E-5272)

* Reciprocating saw or hacksaw



 Unreel pipe into trench or on the ground and cut to desired length plus one additional foot. Cutting up to 1" size can be done with a large tubing cutter. For 1-1/4 to 2 inch sizes, a reciprocating saw is recommended.



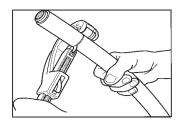
2. Mark the sleeve at specified length on the Strip Length Chart (Table: 4-8) - plus 2 inch.

Table: 4-8

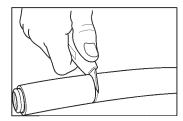
Jacket Strip Length / Fitting Torque / Superimposed Loading Chart

Size	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2
Jacket Strip Length	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-3/4"	2"	2-1/4"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"
Fitting Torque Value	40 ft-lb	42 ft-lb	45 ft-lb	75 ft-lb	150 ft-lb	200 ft-lb	250 ft-lb
OD for Core Hole Sizing	.820	1.08	1.32	1.6	1.96	2.18	2.8
Max. Superimposed Loading <i>psf</i>	9640	7254	5409	4203	3390	2901	2124

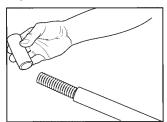
Notes: 1. Super-imposed loading includes all dead load and live load combinations. 2. Maximum buried depth of 36"; 3. Soil Density: 120 pcf; 4. Factor of safety used: 4.



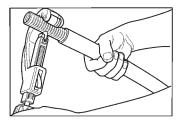
3. Using the appropriate tubing cutter with *TracPipe®* #FGP-E-5272 cutting wheel, score the black sleeve approximately half of the way through. Use extreme care not to cut or score the stainless corrugated pipe! Typically, no more than two turns in on the cutter is sufficient.



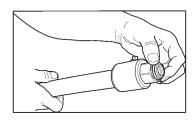
4. Finish cutting through the sleeve down to the stainless corrugated pipe using a sharp utility knife.



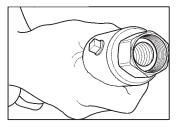
- 5. Using a twisting motion, remove the black sleeve from the pipe. It may be necessary to cut sleeve longitudinally and peel off for larger sizes. <u>Inspect stainless pipe for</u> scoring from the tubing cutter.
- 6. Using the tubing cutter, trim corrugated



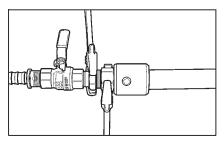
pipe to strip length specified in Table: 4-8. Cut slowly in the root of the corrugation in the same manner you would cut copper tubing. Inspect end of pipe for a clean cut without tears in corrugation.



7. Remove adapter and split rings from fitting. Attach adapter to equipment. Slip coupling and nut over end of pipe all the way to expose first corrugations of pipe. Insert split rings into first corrugation as shown.



8. Holding the black coupling, slide fitting up to capture split rings into nut. Be sure split rings slip all the way to the base of the internal threads. Assembly is now ready to be attached to the adapter on the equipment.



9. Thread nut onto adapter previously installed on the equipment. Using appropriate wrenches, hold adapter and tighten nut to proper torque specified. Do not over tighten or use any pipe dope or thread sealants on this connection. This is a metal-to-metal seat and will not seal if pipe dope or thread sealants are used. Sealants are to be used on the NPT connection to the equipment only!

NOTE: When installing coupling FGP-UGC-SIZE the same instructions apply, except metallic parts of the fitting must be wrapped in a code approved manner (e.g. mastic used for wrapping metallic pipe).

SECTION 4.10 — ELECTRICAL BONDING/GROUNDING



WARNING! FIRE / FUEL GAS PIPING

Non-conductive jacketed CSST systems or systems that contain non-conductive jacketed CSST must be additionally bonded per the 2009 or later edition of the UPC, IFGC or NFPA-54.

It is **HIGHLY RECOMMENDED** to equipotentially bond all mechanical systems to the building's grounding electrode.

1. Definitions:

Grounding: The process of making an electrical connection to the general mass of the earth. This is most often accomplished with ground rods, ground mats or some other grounding system. Low resistance grounding is critical to the operation of lightning protection techniques.

Bonding: The process of making an electrical connection between the grounding electrode and any equipment, appliance, or metal conductor: pipes, plumbing, flues, etc. Equipment bonding serves to protect people and equipment in the event of an electrical fault.

Equipotential Bonding: The process of making an electrical connection between the grounding electrode and any metal conductor: pipes, plumbing, flues, etc., which may be exposed to a lightning strike and can be a conductive path for lightning energy towards or away from the grounding electrode.

2. The **CounterStrike**® gas piping system shall be bonded in accordance with these instructions and the National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54/ANSI Z223. In the event of a conflict between these instructions and local codes, the local codes shall control. The piping system is not to be used as a grounding conductor or electrode for an electrical system.

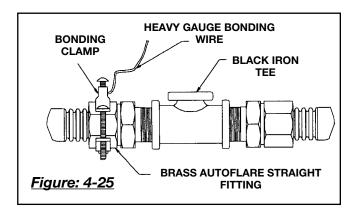
COUNTERSTRIKE® INSTALLATIONINSTRUCTIONS

- The instructions for cutting tubing and for making fitting connections to CounterStrike® are located in Section 4.2 of this manual.
- 2. There are no additional bonding requirements for *CounterStrike®* and underground *TracPipe PS-II* imposed by the manufacturer's installation instructions. *CounterStrike®* is to be bonded in accordance with the National Electrical Code NFPA 70 Article 250.104(B) in the same manner as the minimum requirements for rigid metal piping. Installers must always adhere to any local requirements that may be stricter than these instructions. In these cases see Section 4.10A.
- 3. **CounterStrike**® meets building code requirements (ASTM E84) with respect to flame spread and smoke density. This permits installation in drop ceilings used as return air plenums without jacket removal.
- 4. **CounterStrike®** has thru penetration UL classifications for 1, 2 and 4 hours with the black jacket intact.
- 5. Do not apply any non-metallic labels or paint to *CounterStrike*®.

SECTION 4.10A — WHEN BONDING IS REQUIRED

1. When additional bonding of the **CounterStrike**® or **TracPipe PS-II**® system is required by local codes, a bonding clamp must be attached to either the brass **AutoFlare**® fitting adapter (See Figure: 4-25), or to a black pipe component (pipe or fitting) within the gas piping system. The corrugated stainless steel portion of the gas piping system SHALL NOT be used as the bonding attachment

point. The bonding should be in accordance with the National Electrical Code NFPA 70. Bonding electrode conductor sizing shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 Article 250.66 and Table: 250-66.



BRASS BONDING CLAMPS

Part No.	Fits <i>TracPipe</i> ® <i>AutoFlare</i> ® Fitting	Fits Iron Pipe size
FGP-GC-1	3/8", 1/2"	1/2", 3/4", 1
FGP-GC-2	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"
FGP-GC-3	1-1/2", 2"	2-1/2", 3", 4"

- CounterStrike® bonding clamps have been tested and approved by CSA in accordance with UL 467 / CSA C22.2 No. 41-07 when installed on black iron/galvanized steel pipe and CounterStrike® AutoFlare® brass hex fittings (report #3000657, 5/2/08).
- If possible, avoid running the bonding conductor a long distance through the building. The connection should be as short as possible. Gas meter should be near the electrical service if possible. If not, the bond can be connected at a point on the piping system near the electrical service.
- Lightning induced voltages seeking ground are subject to impedance; consider utilizing a multi-stranded bonding jumper for greater surface area, rather than solid wire.

IMPORTANT SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Failure to properly bond the TracPipe® CounterStrike® flexible gas piping system in accordance with NEC/NFPA 70 may lead to damage to the CSST system in the event of a lightning strike.
- A lightning induced fire in the building could lead to serious personal injury or significant property damage.
- Lightning is a powerful and unpredictable natural force, and it has the capacity of damaging gas piping systems due to arcing between the gas piping system and other metallic systems in the building.
- If the building to be piped is in a high lightning flash density area or a region with a high number of thunderstorm days per year, consideration should be given to utilizing the Lightning Risk Assessment method given in Annex L of NFPA 780 for a determination of the need for a lightning protection system.



All references to model building codes are to the version of those codes adopted by the local authority having jurisdiction. If there are no such local codes, refer to the current edition of the National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54 and National Electrical Code NFPA 70.

CHAPTER 5 INSPECTION, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

SECTION 5.1 — MINIMUM INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

CounterStrike® Inspection Checklist
All installations shall be inspected by the authority having jurisdiction in accordance with state and local mechanical/plumbing codes or the National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54 (ANSI Z 223.1), IFGC or UPC.
Installer has CounterStrike® Training Certification card.
Inspection and pressure test completed at rough in.
Strike protection in place where required.
CounterStrike® tubing is supported at proper interval.
No damaged tubing dents or defects. (See 5.2).
CounterStrike® Flexible Gas Piping Omega Flex, Inc.

451 Creamery Way, Exton, PA 19341-2509

Toll free: (800) 671-8622

Tel: (610) 524-7272 Fax: (610) 524-7282

SECTION 5.2 — REPAIR OF DAMAGED PIPING

If the tubing is damaged, refer to the following sections to determine the severity of damage and, if necessary, the method of repair.

- 1. No repairs or replacement of the tubing is necessary if the tubing is only slightly dented due to impact or crushing as indicated in Figure: 5-1.
- 2. The tubing must be replaced under the following circumstances:
 - a. The tubing has been significantly crushed or dented (Figure: 5-2).
 - b. The tubing has been damaged by puncture of any kind, i.e., nails, screws, drill bits, etc.
 - c. The tubing has been bent beyond its minimum bend radius so that a crease or kink remains. (Figure: 5-3).

METHOD OF REPAIR

A line splice can be made using an autoflare coupling, but if the tubing run is short and easily accessible, the preferred repair method is to replace the entire length. Tubing run can often be replaced faster than repairing the damaged section with a splice and this does not add any additional fitting joints to the system. The *CounterStrike® AutoFlare®* fittings can be re-attached to the new tubing run.

 Where repairs or replacements involve corrugated stainless steel tubing systems of different manufacturers, the systems can be joined again through standard pipe couplings and the appropriate CSST fittings.

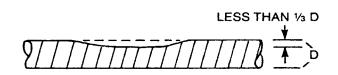


Figure: 5-1 – Repair Unnecessary. No Significant Damage to the Tubing Due to Impact or Crushing

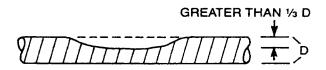


Figure: 5-2 – Repair Necessary. Significant Damage to the Tubing Due to Impact or Crushing

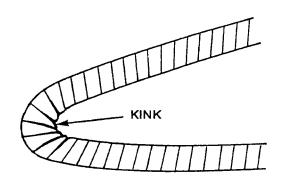


Figure: 5-3 – Repair Necessary.

Damage Due to Bending Beyond

Minimum Bend Radius

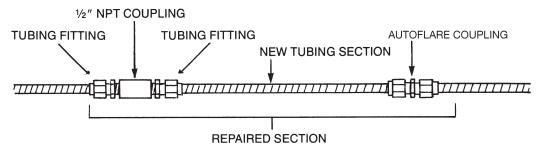


Figure: 5-4 – Repair of Damaged Tubing with a New Section of Tubing and a joint splice or an **CounterStrike AutoFlare** Coupling

CHAPTER 6 PRESSURE/LEAKAGE TESTING

SECTION 6.0 — PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE

The final installation must be inspected and tested for leaks at 1 1/2 times the maximum working pressure, but not less than 3 PSI, using the procedures specified in Chapter 8 "Inspection, Testing and Purging" of the National Fuel Gas Code*, NFPA 54/ANSI Z223. 1* or pressure test according to these guidelines or to local codes. When local codes are more stringent, local codes must be followed. If no local codes apply, test according to the National Fuel Gas Code or IFGC or UPC. The installer should never pressure test with the pounds-to-inches regulator installed. This may damage the regulator.

- Pressure testing should be performed during rough construction of the facility before interior walls are finished. This will permit a more complete inspection of the piping system during the pressure testing, and save costly rework in the event of leaks or other problems. *CounterStrike®* is not responsible for repairs necessary to correct defects discovered after interior walls are finished.
- 2. Do not connect appliances or pressurize the system with fuel gas until after the pressure test is completed.
- 3. All gas outlets for appliance connections should be capped during pressure testing.
- 4. USE ONLY NON-CORROSIVE LEAK CHECK SOLUTIONS. Rinse with water and dry the tubing thoroughly after leak detection. (Available: Leak Check Solution P/N FGP-LCS).
- 5. Most utilities perform a leak test after setting the gas meter and prior to turning on the gas. This test is performed after the final construction is complete and finished interior walls are in place. This test is performed to assure no damage was done to

the tubing during the closing-in construction process.

6. **NOTE:** When pressure testing **TracPipe® PS-II**, it is necessary to remove at least one fitting vent plug to insure proper test results on the stainless steel tubing. Codes do not require pressure testing of the sleeve. If local jurisdictions require the sleeve to be tested, do not exceed the pressure of the pipe (25 psi maximum).

SECTION 6.1 — Pressure Test for Elevated Pressure Systems

NOTE: DO NOT SUBJECT CounterStrike
SIZES 1-1/2 INCH OR 2 INCH TO
EXCESSIVE PRESSURE.

Pressure test 1-1/2 inch and 2 inch sizes to local code requirements <u>but not to exceed 40 PSI</u>. In the absence of code requirements, test to 1-1/2 times actual working pressure, <u>not to exceed 40 PSI</u>.

Systems above 1/2 PSI requires a two-part pressure test. (See Figure: 6-1) The first part is performed on the elevated pressure section, between the meter connection and the pounds-to-inches line gas pressure regulator.

The second part is performed on the low pressure section, between the pounds-to-inches line gas pressure regulator and the gas appliance outlet. If a steel pipe "jumper" is inserted in place of the line gas pressure regulator the entire system can be pressure tested in one step.

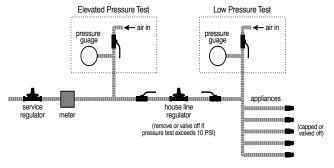


Figure: 6-1 – Pressure Test Requirement for a 2 PSI System

SECTION 6.1A — APPLIANCE CONNECTION LEAKAGE CHECK PROCEDURE

- 1. After the final pressure test, inspection and final construction is complete (finished interior walls) connect the appliances to the tubing system.
- 2. This final connection can be accomplished by a stainless steel flexible connector, direct connection with CSST tubing or with rigid black pipe. See section 4.6 for installation details and guidelines.
- 3. Turn the gas on at the meter and inspect for leakage before operating the appliances.
- 4. Connections made at the appliances should be leak checked with a bubble solution. Before placing the appliances in operation the tubing system should be purged. This displaces the air in the system with fuel gas. Be sure to bleed tubing system into a well ventilated area.

NOTE: Leak test solutions may cause corrosion to some types of material in the gas tubing system. Be sure to water rinse after the test and thoroughly dry all contacted material. Also, the vent limiter should not be leak tested with a liquid test solution. This will contaminate the internal ball check mechanism or plug the breathing hole, resulting in erratic regulator operation.

SECTION 6.1B — REGULATOR PERFORMANCE - OPTIONAL TESTING

A. Load Response

1. A performance test should be conducted while operating all appliances at full load.

This will insure adequate pressure to each appliance under full-load conditions. To accomplish this, measure the line pressure at the appliance connection while operating the appliance.

2. The inlet pressure for typical natural gas appliances should measure between 4 and 6 inches water column under full-load conditions. If this pressure can not be obtained a slight adjustment to the pounds-to-inches regulator may be necessary to increase the line pressure. Do not set any system regulator over the system design pressure (2 PSI).

B. Spring Adjustment

- The 2 PSI system pounds-to-inches line gas pressure regulator can be adjusted with an outlet pressure ranging between 7 and 11 inches of water column. The regulator must be adjusted according to the manufacturer's recommended procedure. A pressure gauge mounted just downstream of the regulator can monitor the set pressure under various loads.
- The regulator is typically set when the system is operating at approximately 75 percent of maximum load.
- 3. The average natural gas appliance is designed to operate at 3 to 4 inches water column manifold pressure, and a pressure difference of 1 to 2 inches of water column across the appliance regulator which will prevent slow regulator response. Thus, the appliance regulator will operate best at 5 to 6 inches water column inlet pressure. In this case, the 2 PSI line gas pressure regulator should be reset to deliver approximately 8 to 10 inches of water column outlet pressure under load to allow for 3 inches of water column pressure drop in the tubing. Some appliances may have different inlet pressure requirements.

CHAPTER 7 CAPACITY TABLES

SECTION 7.0 — SIZING TABLES

for TracPipe® CounterStrike® and TracPipe® PS-II Flexible Gas Piping

STANDARD TABLES

Natural Gas 6-7 inch w.c. / 0.5 inch w.c. drop

8 inch w.c. / 3 inch w.c. drop 12-14 inch w.c. / 6 inch w.c. drop

2 PSI / 1 PSI drop 5 PSI / 3.5 PSI drop

Propane 11 inch w.c. / 0.5 inch w.c. drop

2 PSI / 1 PSI drop 5 PSI / 3.5 PSI drop

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Natural Gas 6-7 inch w.c. / 1 inch w.c. drop

7-8 inch w.c. / 1.5 inch w.c. drop 7-8 inch w.c. / 2 inch w.c. drop 8 inch w.c. / 2.5 inch w.c. drop 11 inch w.c. / 5 inch w.c. drop

2 PSI / 1.5 PSI drop 10 PSI / 7 PSI drop 25 PSI / 10 PSI drop

Propane 11-12 inch w.c. / 1.0 inch w.c. drop

12-14 inch w.c. / 2.0 inch w.c. drop 12-14 inch w.c. / 2.5 inch w.c. drop

10 PSI / 7 PSI drop 25 PSI / 10 PSI drop

Table N-1 Low Pressure (Standard)

				1500	4	8	21	35	67	100	242
				1400	4	6	22	37	69	103	251
				1300	4	6	22	38	72	107	260
				1200	4	6	23	40	75	112	27.1
				1100 1200	5	10	24	41	78	117	283
				1000	5	10	26	43	82	123	296
				006	5	11	27	46	86	129	312
	ipprox)			800	5	11	29	48	91	137	331
	ic foot a			200	9	12	31	52	97	147	354
	per cubi			009	9	13	33	56	105	159	382
	30 BTU			200	7	14	36	61	115	174	419
	Gas (100			400	- 80	16	40	89	128	195	468
	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)			300	6	19	46	62	148	226	540
	řΗ) of I	in w.c. in w.c.	y Gas)	250	10	20	51	86	162	247	591
	Hour (C	6-7 in w.c. 0.5 in w.c.	(Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	=	23	22	96	181	277	661
	Feet per		Specifi	Tubing Length (feet 125 150 200	12	26	65	111	208	320	762
	Cubic	Ssure: Drop:	n a 0.60	Tubing 125	4	29	71	121	228	351	835
	CSST in	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	Based o	100	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
	rStrike®	Ē, R)	06	16	34	84	142	268	415	983
	Counte			80	17	36	89	151	284	440	1042
	acPipe®			7.5	17	37	92	156	293	455	1076
	ity of Tra			0/2	18	38	95	161	303	471	1114
	n Capac			09	19	41	102	174	327	509	1203
	laximur			20	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
	ž			40	23	50	125	212	399	625	1472
				30	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698
				25	59	63	157	267	503	793	1860
				20	33	20	175	298	561	888	2078
				15	37	81	201	343	646	1027	2398
				10	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934
				-2	63	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142
				멂	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
				Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-2A Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1 in drop)

	1500	9	12	30	50	8	142	342	
	1400	9	12	31	52	97	147	354	
	1300	9	13	32	54	101	152	367	
	1200	9	13	33	56	105	159	382	
	1100	7	14	34	58	110	166	399	
	1000	7	14	36	61	115	174	419	
	006	7	15	38	64	121	184	441	
prox)	800	8	16	40	68	128	195	468	- 00;10:10
foot ap	700	8	17	43	73	137	209	200	- 50
er cubic	009	6	19	46	79	148	226	540	- oq oq
о вти р	200	10	20	51	86	162	247	591	- did: 19 30
Gas (100	400	11	23	57	96	181	277	199	This curso with lorger numbers of boards and lorgitisms about the constraint lorger at the full number of the constraint of the constraint lorger and the constraint lorger at the full number of the constraint lorger and the constraint lorger at the constraint lorger a
Vatural (300	12	26	65	111	208	320	762	2010:11:01
CFH) of N in w.c. in w.c. ity Gas)	250	14	29	71	121	228	351	835	44,14
Hour (C 6-7 1.0 ic Gravif	(feet) 200	15	32	80	135	254	393	933	
eet per Specifi	Tubing Length (feet) 125 150 200	17	37	92	156	293	455	1076	od Hod
Cubic Fessure: e Drop: on a 0.60	Tubing 125	19	40	100	170	320	499	1179	0 000 14119
rike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Min. Gas Pressure: 6-7 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	100	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317	, and loss
erStrike Min.	06	22	47	118	200	377	589	1388	od jo
Counte	80	23	50	125	212	399	625	1472	da
racPipe	75	24	52	129	219	412	646	1520	10000
city of T	70	25	54	133	227	426	699	1573	4
т Сара	09	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698	
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Min. Gas Pressure: 6.7 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	20	29	63	157	267	503	793	1860	64419
	40	33	70	175	298	561	888	2078	900
	30	37	81	201	343	646	1027	2398	900
	25	41	88	220	376	707	1126	2626	Topics of property of the control of
	20	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934	00
	15	52	113	282	483	806	1458	3386	79 200
	10	63	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142	
	2	87	193	482	827	1558	2541	5848	
	ЕНО	15	19	25	31	37	46	62	
						1 1/4"	1 1/2"		W. Lake

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table N-2B Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1.5 in drop)

		009	7	41	36	61	115	174	419
		1400 1500	7	15 1	37 3	63 6	119 1.	180 17	433 47
		1300 14		16 1	39 3	9 99	123 1	187 18	
									8 449
		1100 1200	80	16	40	89	4 128	4 195	8 468
		0 110	80	17	42	71	134	1 204	488
		1000	8	18	44	75	141	214	512
2		006	6	19	46	79	148	226	540
tappro	:	800	6	20	49	83	157	239	572
ubic foo		200	10	21	52	89	168	256	612
U per cr		009	11	23	22	96	181	277	661
000 BTI		200	12	25	62	105	198	304	723
Gas (1)	_	400	13	28	69	117	221	340	808
Natura		300	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
Pipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	7-8 in w.c. 1.5 in w.c. Gravity Gas)	250	16	35	87	148	278	431	1021
r Hour (Gas Pressure: 7-8 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.5 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	18	39	26	165	310	483	1141
Feet pe	Specifi	Tubing Length (feet	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
Cubic	Ssure: Drop: on a 0.60	Tubing 125	23	49	122	208	391	613	1442
CSST ir	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	26	55	136	232	436	686	1612
*Strike	Min.	06	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698
Counter		80	28	61	152	259	487	768	1801
cPipe®		75	29	63	157	267	503	793	1860
ty of Tra	.	02	30	65	162	276	520	821	1925
Capaci	•	09	33	70	175	298	561	888	2078
Maximum Capacity of Trac		20	35	77	191	326	614	974	2276
Ĭ Š		40	39	86	213	364	685	1090	2543
		30	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934
		- 55	49	108	268	458	863	1383	3213
		20	55	120	299	511	963	1548	3590
		- 15	63	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142 3
			76	168	419	719	1353 1	2197	5069 4
			105	235 1	587 4	1010	1902	3119 2	7156 5
		EHD	15 1	19 2	25 5	31 10	37 18	46 31	62 71
		Size EF				1" 3	1 1/4" 3		2 6
		Si	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	-	1 1/	1 1/2"	7

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-2C Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.0 in drop)

Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand				1500	80	17	42	70	133	201	483	
Fig. 120 St. 7 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 2.0					8							
Fig. 120 St. 122 St.					8							
Holy Statistics Register Statistics Register Reg				200 1:	6							
Paris Pari					6							
Paris Pari												
Parametric Par												
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	(xo			_								nation:
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	ot appr										_	wing ear
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	cubic fo											the follo
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	TU per											ubina to
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	(1000 B											nath of t
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	ıral Gas											valent le
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	of Natu	<u>.</u> 9	as)									he equiv
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	r (CFH)	8 ii ii	avity G		Н							sed by
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	per Hou	2 7	cific Gr	gth (fee) 0 20	Н							e incres
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	ic Feet		0.60 Spe	ing Len								shall b
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	in Cub	Pressur	d on a (or fittinc
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	ce CSS1	in. Gas Press	(Base	_	Н							nds and
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 41 37 35 34 25 675 482 386 124 113 99 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 589 88 81 75 73 31 1162 827 678 344 308 282 245 220 201 186 180 37 2191 1558 1277 1109 994 908 789 707 646 599 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 1027 399 579 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1458 789 707 646 599 579	nterStri	Σ										ers of be
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 19 270 193 159 138 124 113 99 25 675 482 395 344 308 282 245 31 1162 827 678 589 528 483 419 37 2191 1568 1277 1109 994 908 789 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 62 8257 548 4780 4142 3707 3386 2934 13hles altowe inclitide lossess for four 90-tectree bench and sand two ends 1300 1458 1261	pe Cour											
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 19 270 193 159 138 124 113 99 25 675 482 395 344 308 282 245 31 1162 827 678 589 528 483 419 37 2191 1568 1277 1109 994 908 789 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 62 8257 548 4780 4142 3707 3386 2934 13hles altowe inclitide lossess for four 90-tectree bench and sand two ends 1300 1458 1261	f TracPi			75	34							/ith large
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 19 270 193 159 138 124 113 99 25 675 482 395 344 308 282 245 31 1162 827 678 589 528 483 419 37 2191 1568 1277 1109 994 908 789 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 62 8257 548 4780 4142 3707 3386 2934 13hles altowe inclitide lossess for four 90-tectree bench and sand two ends 1300 1458 1261	pacity or			0.2	35	75	186					a runs v
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 15 120 87 72 63 56 52 45 19 270 193 159 138 124 113 99 25 675 482 395 344 308 282 245 31 1162 827 678 589 528 483 419 37 2191 1568 1277 1109 994 908 789 46 3607 2541 2070 1790 1599 1458 1261 62 8257 548 4780 4142 3707 3386 2934 13hles altowe inclitide lossess for four 90-tectree bench and sand two ends 1300 1458 1261	um Cap			09	37	81			646		_	S. Tubin
	Maxim			20	4	88	220	376	707	1126	_	od fitting
				40	45	66	242	419	789			d two er
				30	52	113	282	483	806		_	ends an
				25	26	124	308	528		1599		degree b
				20	63	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142	four 90-c
				15	72	159	395	829	1277	2070	4780	ses for
				10	87	193	482	827	1558	2541	5848	olude los
				5	120	270	675	1162	2191	3607	8257	bove inc
				띪	15	19	25	31	37	46	62	Tables
	_	_		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2	*Notes:

"Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

62

Table N-2D Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.5 in drop)

								Σ	laximum	. Capaci	ty of Tra	cPipe® C	ounters	trike® C	SST in (Cubic Fe	et per F	tour (CF	H) of Na	tural Ga	Is (1000 l	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	cubic fc	ot appre	(xc						
														Min. G	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	Sure: Drop:	91000	8 in w.c. 2.5 in w.c.	in w.c.												
														<u>.</u>	ased of	0.00	(based on a 0.00 specific Gravity Gas)	Gravity	Gas)												
Size	뭂	2	10	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	70	75	80	06	100 T	Tubing L	Tubing Length (feet 125 150 200		250 3	300 4	400 50	200 60	600 700	0 800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8"	15	133	96	79	69	63	57	50	45	14	38	37	36	34	33	59	27	23	21	19	17 1	15 14	13	3 12	11	1	10	10	6	6	6
1/2"	19	301	215	177	154	138	126	110	66	06	84	81	78	74	70	63	58	50	45	41	36 3	32 29	9 27	7 25	24	23	22	21	20	19	19
3/4"	25	753	537	441	383	344	314	273	245	224	208	201	195	184	175	157	143	125	112	102	89 8	80 73	3 67	63	09	57	54	52	20	48	46
1	31	1297	923	757	259	589	539	468	419	383	355	343	333	314	298	267	244	212	190 1	174 1	151 13	135 124	115	5 107	101	96	92	88	84	81	79
1 1/4"	37	2444	1739	1425	1237	1109	1014	880	789	721	899	646	626	591	561	503	460	399	358 3	327 2	284 25	254 232	215	5 202	190	181	172	165	159	153	148
1 1/2"	46	4038	2844	2317	2004	1790	1632	1411	1261	1150	1064	1027	994	937	888	793	723 (625	559 5	509 4	440 36	393 359	332	2 310) 292	277	264	253	243	234	226
5	62	2226	9239	5341	4629	4142	3783	3279	2934	2680	2482	2398	2322	2190 2	2078	1860	1698	1472 1	1317 12	1203	1042 93	933 852	2 789	9 738	969 8	9 9	930	603	280	259	540
	1																														

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-3 Regulator Outlet (8 inches W.C.)

								2	Aaximun	л Сарас	ity of Tra	acPipe (Sounters	trike CS	STinC	ubic Fee	t per Ho	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	of Natu	ral Gas	(1000 BT	U per cu	bic foot	approx)							
														Min. G	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	sure:)rop:		8 in w.c. 3.0 in w.c.													
														ĕ	ased on	a 0.60 S	pecific ((Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	as)												
															F	ubing Le	Tubing Length (feet	et)													
Size	댎	rc	5	5	20	52	30	40	20	09	02	75	08	90	100	125	150 2	200 250	300	400	0 200	009	700	800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8"	15	160	112	06	78	69	63	55	49	45	42	41	39	37	35	32	29 2	26 23	3 21	1 18	16	15	14	13	12	12	11	11	10	10	10
1/2"	19	329	235	193	168	151	138	120	108	66	91	88	86	81	77	69	63 6	55 49		45 39	35	32	30	28	26	25	24	23	22	21	20
3/4"	25	823	587	482	419	375	344	299	268	245	227	220	213	201	191	171	157 1	136 122	112	12 97	87	80	74	69	65	62	59	57	54	52	51
1	31	1418	1010	827	719	644	589	511	458	419	389	376	364	343	326 2	292 2	267 2	232 208	190	30 165	5 148	135	125	117	111	105	100	96	92	89	86
1 1/4"	37	2673	1902	1558	1353	1213	1109	963	863	789	731	707	685	646 6	614 5	550 5	503 4	436 391	358	310	0 278	254	236	221	208	198	189	181	174	168	162
1 1/2"	46	4428	3119	2541	2197	1963	1790	1548	1383	1261	1166	1126	1090	1027	974 8	870 7	793 6	686 613	13 559	59 483	3 431	393	364	340	320	304	289	277	266	256	247
5	62	10103	7156	5848	6909	4536	4142	3590	3213	2934	2717	5626	2543	2398 2	2276 2	2036 18	1860 16	1612 1442		1317 1141	1021	933	864	808	762	723	069	661	635	612	591
*Notes:	Tables	Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fiftings	Soci ability	ses for fo	an 80-de	aree ben	bue spr	two end	fiftings	Tubing	ns with	arger ni	mbers	F bends	nd/or fifti	eds spai	he incre	Tubing runs with Jarger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation	he edi	alent ler	of the	ing to th	followin	a equatio	į						

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table N-3A 3P Regulator Outlet (11 inches W.C.)

	1500	12	26	65	111	208	320	762
		13 1			115 17			
	00 1400		8 27	0 67		3 215	15 332	9 789
	1300	13	9 28	3 70	4 119	2 223	9 345	2 819
	0 1200	14	29	73	124	232	359	852
	1100	14	31	76	129	243	375	890
	1000	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
	006	16	34	84	142	268	415	983
approx	800	17	36	89	151	284	440	1042
bic foot	700	18	38	92	161	303	471	1114
per cul	009	19	41	102	174	327	509	1203
100 BTU	200	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
Gas (10	400	23	50	125	212	399	625	1472
Pipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Min Gas Pressure: 11 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 5.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	300	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698
Hour (CFH) of 1 11 in w.c. 5.0 in w.c. Gravity Gas)	250	59	63	157	267	503	793	1860
Hour (C 11 i 5.0 i Gravit	(feet) 200	33	70	175	298	561	888	2078
eet per Specific	ubing Length (feet)	37	81	201	343	646	1027	2398
CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) or Gas Pressure: 11 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 5.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	Tubing 125	41	88	220	376	707	1126	2626
ke® CSST in Cubic Min Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934
Strike® C	06	47	104	258	441	831	1330	3092
counters	08	50	110	273	468	880	1411	3279
SPipe® C	75	52	113	282	483	806	1458	3386
/ of Trac	02	53	117	292	499	940	1510	3504
Capacity	09	57	126	314	539	1014	1632	3783
Maximum Capacity of Traci	- 20	62	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142 3
Ma:	40	20	154	383	657	1237	2004	4629 4
	30	. 18	177 1	441 3	757 6	1425 1:	2317 2	5341 4
	25 3	89	193 1	482 4	827 7	1558 14	2541 23	5848 53
	20	100	215 1	537 4	923 8	1739 15	2844 25	9922 28
	15 2	116 1	247 2	618 5	1063 9.	2003	3290 28	7541 65
	10 -	144 1	301 24	753 6	1297 10	2444 20	4038 32	9227 75
	_							13026 92
	2	207	421	1055	1822	3436	5732	
	е ЕНО	. 15	. 19	. 25	31	t" 37	2" 46	62
	Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-4 Medium Pressure

								Š	aximum	Capacit	Maximum Capacity of TracPi	cPipe Co	ounterSi	trike CS	ST in Cu	ubic Fee	t per Ho	pe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	of Natu	ral Gas	1000 BT	U per cu	bic foot	approx)							
														Min Ga Pre	Min Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	rop:	12	12-14 in w.c. (1/2 PSIG) 6.0 in w.c.	.c. (1/2	PSIG)											
														(Ba	no pas	a 0.60 S	pecific G	(Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	as)												
		•												•	Γ.	an Buidr	ų.	٠.													
Size	EHD	2	10	15	70	25	30	40	20	09	70	75 8	80	90 1	100	125 1	150 20	200 250	300	0 400	0 200	009	200	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8"	15	229	160	130	112	66	06	78	69	63	58	56 6	55	52 4	49 4	4	41 3	35 32	2 29	9 26	3 23	21	20	18	17	16	16	15	15	14	41
1/2"	19	461	329	270	235	211	193	168	151	138	128	124	120 1	113 1	108	3 26	88 7	69 22	63	3 55	5 49	45	42	39	37	35	33	32	31	30	29
3/4"	25	1153	823	675	287	526	482	419	375	344	319	308 2	299 2	282 2	268 2	240 2	220 18	191 171	157	136	6 122	112	104	97	92	87	83	80	92	74	71
-1	31	1992	1418	1162	1010	902	827	719 (644	689	546	528 5	511 4	483 4	458 4	411 3	376 32	326 292	267	7 232	2 208	190	176	165	156	148	141	135	130	125	121
1 1/4"	37	3757	2673	2191	1902	1704	1558	1353 1	1213 1	1109	1028	994 9	963 9	808	863 7	773 7	707 61	614 550	50 503	3 436	6 391	358	331	310	293	278	265	254	244	236	228
1 1/2"	46	6286	4428	3607	3119	2786	2541	2197	1963	1790	1656 1	1599 15	1548 14	1458 13	1383 12	1235 11	1126 97	974 870	793	3 686	6 613	559	517	483	455	431	411	393	378	364	351
2	62	14263	10103	8257	7156 6	6404	5848	5069 4	4536 4	4142 3	3837 3	3707 35	3590 33	3386 32	3213 28	2875 26	2626 22	2276 2036	36 1860	30 1612	1442	1317	1220	1141	1076	1021	974	933	968	864	835
7 - 4	Topics L	T-I and a second of the second		100				10000	_		T. Marie Contract of the Contr		70 000		777	1040		The second secon		100	1	1	1								

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

0
. <u></u>
~
7
Φ
5
S
S
Ф
-2
₽.
$\boldsymbol{\sigma}$
<u>a</u>
Ŧ
ā
>
Ф
-
ш
5
z
-
<u>e</u>
9
<u>_</u>
<u> </u>

							<	Maximum Capacity of Tracl	n Capac	ity of Tr	acPipe® (Counter	Strike° C G Br	CSST in Cubic Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	Cubic Fe ssure: Drop: a 0.60 S	set per H	Pipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Gas Pressure: 2 psig Pressure Drop: 1.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	H) of Natig	ural Ga.	s (1000 E	TU per c	ubic foc	ot appro.	-						
Size EHD	£ 5	6	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	02	75	08	06	100	Tubing Le	Tubing Length (feet) 125 150 200		250 300	00 + 400	00 200	009 0	200	800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8" 15	5 410	353	286	246	220	200	172	154	139	128	124	120	112	107	94	. 28	75 6	67 61		53 47	43	40	38	36	34	33	31	30	29	28
1/2" 19	9 965	200	567	493	444	406	353	317	290	269	260	252	238	226	203	186 1	162 14	145 13	133 116	104	4 95	88	83	78	74	71	68	65	63	61
3/4" 25	5 2430	1734	1423	1237	1110	1015	883	792	724	672	920	630	595	565	202	464 4	403 36	361 331	31 287	37 258	3 236	219	205	193	184	175	168	162	156	151
1" 31	4220	3004	2463	2139	1917	1753	1522	1365	1248	1157	1118	1084	1023	971	871 7	9 962	691 62	620 567	37 492	92 441	1 403	374	350	330	314	299	287	276	266	257
1 1/4" 37	2 7969	9 5670	4646	4034	3615	3305	2870	2572	2352	2180	2108	2042	1927	1830	1640	1499 13	1302	1167 1067	67 926	830	759	703	629	622	290	563	540	519	200	484
1 1/2" 46	13626	9599	7820	6762	6041	5509	4763	4255	3881	3590	3467	3355	3161 2	2997 2	2678 2	2442 2.	2111 18	1886 1720	20 1487	87 1329	9 1212	1121	1048	987	936	892	853	820	789	762
2 62	30546	16 21637	17684	15326	13715	12526	10855	9715	8872	8217	7940	6892	7251 6	6881 6	6158 5	5624 48	4874 43	4362 3983	83 3452	52 3089	9 2821	1 2613	3 2445	2306	2188	2087	1998	1920	1851	1788
***************************************	*****	-								1																		1	1	

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. Pressure drop across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-3 has a 3/4 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 250 cubic feet per hour. regulator. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. CAUTION: Capacities shown in table may exceed the maximum capacity for a slected regulator.

Table N-5A Elevated Pressure 2 psig

Ī									
		1500	8	74	184	314	590	936	2188
		1400	35	77	190	325	611	696	2265
		1200 1300	37	79	197	337	633	1006	2350
		1200	38	83	205	350	629	1048	2445
		1100	40	86	214	365	688	1095	2553
		1000	41	90	224	383	720	1149	2677
		006	43	98	236	403	759	1212	2821
pprox)		800	46	101	250	427	804	1286	2992
c foot a		700	49	107	267	456	858	1376	3197
er cubi		009	53	116	287	492	926	1487	3452
о вти р		200	57	126	314	538	1013	1631	3780
3as (100		400	64	141	350	009	1130	1826	4224
atural 6		300	74	162	403	691	1302	2111	4874
oe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	psig psi ty Gas)	250	81	177	440	756	1424	2315	5337
Hour (C	Gas Pressure: 2 psig Pressure Drop: 1.5 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	91	197	491	843	1589	2592	5963
eet per	Specifi	Tubing Length (feet) 125 150 200	106	226	565	971	1830	2997	6881
Cubic F	ssure: Drop: n a 0.60	Tubing 125	117	247	617	1062	2001	3287	7534
SST in	Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	131	275	688	1185	2233	3679	8419
Strike C		06	139	290	724	1248	2352	3881	8872
Counter		80	148	307	792	1322	2492	4119	9408
		75	153	317	792	1365	2572	4255	9715
ity of Tr		02	158	327	819	1412	2661	4406	10054
Capac		09	171	353	883	1522	2870	4763	10855
Maximum Capacity of TracPi		50	189	385	965	1665	3139	5223	11886
2		40	212	429	1075	1857	3502	5847	13282
		30	247	495	1237	2139	4034	6762	15326
		25	271	542	1352	2339	4412	7415	16781
		20	305	009	1507	2609	4923	8300	18751
		15	354	069	1734	3004	2670	9599	21637 1
		10	438	855	2112	3687	6919	11782	26473 2
		2	495	1174	2960	5148	9725 6	16725 1	37374 2
		ЕНО	15	19 1	25 2	31 5	37 9	10 11	62 3
		Size E	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	5
		S	က	1	3		,	1	

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator loss exceeds 1/4 PSI (based on 8 inch outlet pressure)

Do not use this chart. Pressure drop across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-3 has a 1/4 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 145 cubic feet per hour. CAUTION: Capacities shown in table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

65

_
.5
psi
2
ē
ŭ
SS
ĕ
죠
ø
æ
ē
<u>6</u>
Ш
φ
Ż
<u>o</u>
₫
ā
-

	1						2	avimive	Canacit	Maximum Canacity of Trac	Dine® C.	Stotule	Dina® CountarStrika® CSST in Cuhic East nar Hour (CEH) of Natural Gae (1000 RTII nar cuhic font annovo)	O ui TS	Libio Fee	to to	130) 4110	teN of Na	lral Ga	4000 8	TIL	of cidir	orane to	5						
							•		5		<u>}</u>		Ga Pre (Bas	Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	sure: Prop: a 0.60 S _I	Gas Pressure: 5 psig Pressure Drop: 3.5 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	5 psig 3.5 psi Gravity Ga	g gas)	5					?						
5 10 15		5		20	52	30	40	20	09	02	75		90 10	100 Tu	Tubing Le	ubing Length (feet)		250 30	300 400	00 200	009 0	700	800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
736 672 552	Н	55,	OI.	475	420	382	329	293	267	246	238	230 2	216 20	205	182 1	166 1	143 1:	128 1	116 10	100 89	78	73	89	65	62	29	57	54	53	51
1769 1304 10		10	1040	902	827	755	654	586	532	493	479 4	463 4	437 4	415 3	373 3	341 2	297 2	266 244		212 190	0 174	162	152	143	136	130	125	120	116	112
4472 3191 2		(4	2619	2277	2042	1869	1625	1457	1333	1237 1	196	1159 1	1095 10	1040	933 8	853 7.	742 6	99 99	609	529 475	5 434	403	378	356	339	323	310	298	287	278
7800 5659 4		٧	4552	3953	3543	3240	2814	2522	2307	2139 2	2067 2	2003	1891 17	1795 16	1609	1472 12	1278 11	1146 10	1048 91	910 815	5 746	691	647	611	580	554	531	510	492	476
14743 10489			8595	7463	6688	6116	5310	4759	4351	4034 3	3899	3778 3	3565 33	3386 30	3034 27	2774 24	2409 21	2159 19	1974 17	1714 1536	1404	1302	1219	1151	1093	1043	666	096	926	895
25665 18080			14730	12737	11378	10377	8972	8015	7310	6762 6	6530 6	6320 5	5955 56	5646 50	5044 46	4600 38	3977 35	3553 3240	40 2802	02 2503	13 2283	3 2111	1974	1860	1763	1680	1608	1544	1487	1436
56970 40353	_		32981	28583	25580	23361	20246	18119	16547	15326 14	14809 14	14341 13	13524 128	12834 11	11485 10	10489 90	9090 81	8135 74	7430 64	6439 5762	5262	4874	4 4561	4301	4081	3892	3727	3582	3452	9888
		L																												

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter). A theoretical sizes which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. If the regulator loss exceeds 1 PSI (tassed on 8 inch outlet pressure). Do not use this chart. Pressure drops across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-5A has a 1 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 673 cubic feet per hour. CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

Table N-7 Elevated Pressure 10 psig

							21	
	1500	82	188	473	817	1345	2162	4900
	1400	85	194	488	842	1386	2232	5047
	1300	88	200	505	871	1431	2310	5209
	1200	91	208	523	902	1482	2397	5390
	1100	95	216	544	938	1539	2495	5595
	1000	66	226	568	979	1604	2607	5827
	006	104	237	595	1026	1679	2737	9609
prox)	800	109	251	628	1081	1767	2890	6410
foot ap	200	116	266	999	1147	1872	3074	6787
er cubic	009	125	286	714	1229	2001	3301	7249
pe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Gas Pressure: 7.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	200	136	311	775	1332	2166	3591	7837
ias (100	400	150	345	857	1472	2386	3981	8621
atural G	300	172	394	975	1673	2702	4547	9749
CFH) of N psig psi fty Gas)	250	187	428	1058	1814	2925	4947	10539
Hour (Cl 10 F 7.0 F	(feet) 200	207	474	1170	2004	3222	5484	11593
eet per Specifi	Tubing Length (feet 125 150 200	236	541	1331	2277	3649	6264	13110
Cubic F ssure: Drop:	Tubing 125	256	589	1444	2470	3949	6814	14172
CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Gas Pressure: 10 psig Pressure Drop: 7.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	100	284	652	1597	2728	4350	7554	15590
rStrike (06	298	685	1674	2859	4554	7931	16308
Counte	80	314	723	1765	3013	4792	8374	17150
racPipe	75	324	744	1817	3101	4928	8627	17630 17150
city of T	70	334	768	1874	3197	5078	8907	18158
т Сара	09	359	825	2008	3424	5428	9564	19394
Maximum Capacity of TracPi	50	390	897	2179	3714	5875	10405	20966
	40	432	994	2409	4102	6471	11534	23064
	30	492	1134	2741	4662	7330	13174	26081
	25	535	1233	2975	5056	7933	14331	28194
	20	593	1367	3288	5584	8739	15887	31015
	15	929	1560	3741	6347	9899	18145	35073
	10	814	1879	4488	7602	11800	21882	41709
	2	1117	2584	6126	10350	15935	30140	56970
	ЕНО	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
	Size	8/8	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. User must size regulator based on an inlet pressure between 3 and 10 psig with the desired outlet pressure and capacity required.

_
psi
25
Pressure
Elevated
۳
Table

_	L			2																										
							Ĕ	aximum	Maximum Capacity of TracPi _l	y of Tracl	Pipe® Co	ounterSt	rike° CS: Gat Pres (Bas	CSST in Cubio Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6)	ubic Feel ure: op: 0.60 Sp(t per Hoi 25 10. ecific Gr	De® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Gas Pressure: 25 psig Pressure Drop: 10.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	of Natur	ral Gas (1000 BTI	J per cu	bic foot	approx)							
Size EHD	20	10	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	02	8 27	6 <u> </u>	90 100	· —	bing Lengt 25 150	Tubing Length (feet)	t) 0 250	300	400	200	009	200	800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8" 15	1731	1252	1036	906	816	750	655	591	542	505 4	489 47	474 44	449 427		385 353	309	9 278	3 256	223	201	185	172	161	153	145	139	134	129	124	120
1/2" 19	3751	2735	2274	1995	1802	1658	1454	1314	1209 1	1127 10	1092 10	1060 10	1005 95	958 86	865 796	96 98	8 631	1 580	509	460	423	394	371	352	335	321	308	297	287	279
3/4" 25	9332	6813	5667	4973	4494	4137	3631	3281	3020	2816 27	2729 26	2650 25	2512 2395	95 2164	64 1992	92 1748	1580	0 1454	1276	1153	1062	066	932	883	842	806	775	747	723	700
1" 31	15861	11616	9681	8507	9692	0602	6230	5636	5193 4	4845 46	4697 45	4563 43	4328 4127	27 3734	34 3440	40 3023	23 2734	4 2519	9 2214	2002	1845	1721	1621	1538	1466	1405	1351	1303	1261	1222
1 1/4" 37	24879	18276	15259	13426	12157	11209	9863	8930	8234 7	7689 74	7456 72	7245 68	6875 6560	60 5940	40 5477	77 4819	4364	4 4023	3 3540	3205	2956	2760	2600	2468	2355	2257	2171	2095	2027	1966
1 1/2" 46	44300	32270	26810	23506	21227	19529	17122 1	15462	14225 13	13257 12	12846 124	12472 118	11819 112	11263 10171	171 9357	57 8204	7408	8 6816	5 5976	5396	4965	4627	4353	4125	3931	3763	3616	3486	3370	3266
2" 62	79820	59313	49856	44075	40057	37047	32751 2	29765 2	27529 25	25770 25	25019 24:	24337 23	23139 22118	118 20102	102 18591	16436	36 14937	13815	5 12213	3 11099	10266	6096	9075	8629	8248	7918	7628	7371	7141	6933
				J		I	J					I	l																	

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the regulator. User must size the regulator based on an inlet pressure between 15 and 25 psig with the desired outlet pressure range and capacity required.

(Standard)
Pressure
Low
Propane
7
Table

Size EHD 3/8" 15 1/2" 19 3/4" 25 1" 31 1/4" 37	100 100 218 545 545 933 1756	10 157 157 163 88 663 8 663	15 59 59 1128 318 543 1023	20 52 52 111 111 277 472 888	25 46 100 249 423 796	30 43 92 226 386 728	36 79 198 336 632	50 33 71 177 301 567	80 85 85 275 518	70 70 150 150 155 155 150 150 150 150 150 15	0 1 1 1 1 7 7 7 8 8	Win. Ga Prace (Based c (Based c 27 57 141 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	All TracPipe** CounterStrike** CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: 11 in w.c.	Saure: Drop: S2 Specific S3 Specific S4 S2 S4 S4 S2 S4 S4 S2 S4 S4 S4 S2 S4	11 0.5 1.11 1.12 1.05 1.12 1.05 1.10 1.05 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.10	Strike® CSST in Thou 11 in w.c. 0.5 in w.c. 11. Gravity / 2520 BTI 125 150 200 22 19 17 46 41 36 112 103 90 112 103 90 112 176 152 361 329 287	c. c. c. r. Tu per cu 110 per cu 16 250 81 81 81 82 7 256 7 256 7 256 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	300 300 14 14 125 234 234 234	t Gas) 13 13 25 63 108	500 22 57 97 182	600 9 9 9 89 89 166	700 9 9 19 49 82 82	8 8 8 8 4 6 7 1 1 4 4 6 1 4 6 1 6 1	900 8 8 17 17 136	1000 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 110	1100 12 1100 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1200 1300 6 6 6 6 6 8 36 63 60 114 114 114 117 117 117 117 117	1300 14	0 1500 6 6 6 85 33 33 106 9	
1 1/2" 46	2834	1997	1626	1406	1256	1145	066	885	908	746	720	9 269	9 29	622 56	556 50	507 439	9 391	358	309	275	252	233	217	204	195	185	177 169	9 163	3 158	
2" 62	6558	8 4645	3797	3290	2945	2688	2331	2085	1905	1764	1704	1650 1	1556 14	1477 13	1322 12	1206 1047	986 21	855	741	663	605	560	524	494	469	448 4	429 412	2 397	283	

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table P-1A Propane Low Pressure

			_		_					
		1500	6	19	47	79	149	225	541	
		1400	6	19	49	82	154	233	260	
		1300	6	21	51	85	160	241	581	
		1000 1100 1200	6	21	52	89	166	252	909	
		1100	11	22	54	92	174	263	632	
		1000	11	22	57	97	182	275	663	
		006	11	24	09	101	192	291	869	
		800	13	25	63	108	203	309	741	
		200	13	27	89	116	217	331	792	
Gas		009	14	30	73	125	234	358	855	
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas		200	16	32	81	136	256	391	936	
House	as)	400	17	36	06	152	287	439	1047	
3TU per	Min. Gas Pressure: 11-12 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.0 in w.c. (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	300	19	14	103	176	329	507	1206	
nds of I	per cub	250	22	46	112	192	361	556	1322	
Thouse	in w.c. in w.c. 20 BTU	(feet) 200	24	51	127	214	402	622	1477	
CSST in	11-12 in w.c. 1.0 in w.c. vity / 2520 BTU	ubing Length (feet	27	29	146	247	464	720	1704	
rStrike	ific Gra	Tubing 125	30	63	158	269	202	790	1867	
Counte	Ssure: Drop:	100	33	71	177	301	299	885	2085	
racPipe	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: Based on a 1.52 Spe	06	35	74	187	317	265	933	2198	
city of T	Min. P (Based	08	36	79	198	336	632	066	2331	
m Capa		75	38	82	204	347	652	1023	2407	
Maximu		07	40	85	211	359	674	1059	2490	
		09	43	92	226	386	728	1145	2688	
		90	46	100	249	423	962	1256	2945	
		40	52	111	277	472	888	1406	3290	
		30	59	128	318	543	1023	1626	3797	
		25	92	139	348	595	1119	1783	4158	
		20	71	157	388	663	1249	1997	4645	
		15	82	179	446	765	1438	2308	5361	
		6	100	218	545	933	1756	2834	6558	
		ro	138	306	763	1309	2467	4023	9259	
		品	15	19	25	34	37	46	62	
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	÷	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		
										-

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

	920	b
	2	=
	G	ŏ
	c	3
	֡֝֜֝֟֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֓֓֓֜֜֜֜֜֓֓֓֓֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֓֓֓֜֡֜֜֡֡֡֜֜֜֡֡֡֜֜֜֡֡֡֡֡	_
1	0	_
1	Ω	J
•	١,	-
1	מ	١
•	_	
	0	b
•	2	•
•	ì	-
	ď	u

		1500	13	27	99	111	211	318	292
		1400 1	13	27	89	116 1	217 2	331	792 7
		1300 14	13	28	71	120 1	225 2	344 3	822 7
			4	30 2	73 7	125 1.	234 2	358	822 83
		1000 1100 1200	14	30 3	2 92	130 1:	245 2:	374 38	893
		11	16	32	7	136 1	256 2	391	936
		900 10	16 1	35 3	84	144	271 29	413 38	986
		90 008	17 1	36	8 06	152 14		439 4	1047
		700 80	Н	38	-		16 287		_
as			17		3 95	6 163	906	7 469	1118
pane G		009 0	19	4	2 103	176	1 329	5 507	1206
use Pro		200	22	46	112	192	361	556	7 1322
per Ho	ot Gas)	400	24	51	127	214	405	622	4 1477
Papacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	Min. Gas Pressure: 12-14 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 2.0 in w.c. (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	300	27	59	146	247	464	720	1704
usands	U per c	250	30	63	158	269	202	790	1867
in Tho	12-14 in w.c. 2.0 in w.c. vity / 2520 BTU	h (feet) 200	33	7	177	301	292	885	2085
° CSST	12-14 2.0 avity / 3	ubing Length (feet)	38	82	204	347	652	1023	2407
erStrike	ocific G	Tubin 125	14	06	222	380	712	1123	2635
® Count	essure: e Drop: I.52 Spe	100	46	100	249	423	962	1256	2945
racPipe	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: 3ased on a 1.52 Spe	06	49	104	261	445	838	1325	3103
city of T	Min. Base	80	52	111	277	472	888	1406	3290
_		75	54	116	285	488	917	1452	3398
Maximum		02	55	119	294	503	948	1504	3516
_		09	29	128	318	543	1023	1626	3797
		20	92	139	348	595	1119	1783	4158
		40	71	157	388	663	1249	1997	4645
		30	82	179	446	765	1438	2308	5361
		25	68	196	488	836	1574	2532	5869
		20	100	218	545	933	1756	2834	6558
		15	114	252	625	1073	2022	3277	7568
		10	138	306	263	1309	2467 2	4023	9229 7
		2	190	427	1069	1840	3469 2	5711 4	13073 9
		ЕНО	15	19 4	25 10	31	37 34	46 57	62 13
		Size EH	3/8" 1	1/2" 1	3/4" 2	1" 3			2 6
		iğ	3/8	1/2	3/7	-	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	7

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table P-2 Propane Medium Pressure

										-	Maximur	n Capac	ity of Tra Min. G	of TracPipe Count Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Dron:	Sounters sure:	Strike C	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas Min. Gas Pressure: 13-14 in w.c.	housanc w.c.	ls of BT	U per H	ouse Pro	opane G	as								
													(Based	on a 1.5.	2 Specif	ic Gravi	riessure Diop. (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	BTU pe	r cubic	foot Gas	<u> </u>										
EHD 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70	10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60	15 20 25 30 40 50 60	20 25 30 40 50 60	25 30 40 50 60	30 40 50 60	40 50 60	09 09	09	_	70		75	80	90	100 T	Tubing Le	ubing Length (feet		250 3	300 4	400 5	200 6	009	200 800	006 0	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
15 222 159 131 114 102 93 81 73 67 62	159 131 114 102 93 81 73 67	131 114 102 93 81 73 67	114 102 93 81 73 67	102 93 81 73 67	93 81 73 67	81 73 67	73 67	29	\vdash	62		09	58	55	52	46	43	36	33	30	27	24 2	22 21	1 19	17	17	16	16	14	4	14
19 491 353 290 254 228 209 182 164 150 140	353 290 254 228 209 182 164 150	290 254 228 209 182 164 150	254 228 209 182 164 150	228 209 182 164 150	209 182 164 150	182 164 150	164 150	150		140		135	131	124	118 1	108	97	. 92	. 92	70	57 (51 4	46 4	43 40	38	36	35	33	32	30	30
25 1192 850 698 606 545 497 432 388 355 329 :	850 698 606 545 497 432 388 355 329	698 606 545 497 432 388 355 329	606 545 497 432 388 355 329	545 497 432 388 355 329	497 432 388 355 329	432 388 355 329	388 355 329	355 329	329	-	` ' '	318	309	291	277 2	249	226 1	198 1	177 1	161	141	127 1	116 10	106 100	0 95	06	85	82	79	92	73
31 2512 1863 1720 1343 1106 976 883 825 771 719	1863 1720 1343 1106 976 883 825 771 719	1720 1343 1106 976 883 825 771 719	1343 1106 976 883 825 771 719	1106 976 883 825 771 719	976 883 825 771 719	883 825 771 719	825 771 719	771 719	719			969	673 (632	596	533	470 3	398 3	352 3	320 2	239 2	214 1	196 18	182 169	9 160	152	146	139	133	128	125
37 3870 2753 2256 1959 1756 1605 1393 1249 1142 1058	2753 2256 1959 1756 1605 1393 1249 1142 1058	2256 1959 1756 1605 1393 1249 1142 1058	1959 1756 1605 1393 1249 1142 1058	1756 1605 1393 1249 1142 1058	1605 1393 1249 1142 1058	1393 1249 1142 1058	1249 1142 1058	1142 1058	1058			1023	991	936	888 7	796	728 6	632 5	567 5	518 4	450 4	402 3	367 34	340 320	0 301	287	272	261	252	242	234
46 6393 4503 3668 3173 2834 2584 2234 1997 1821 1685	4503 3668 3173 2834 2584 2234 1997 1821	3668 3173 2834 2584 2234 1997 1821	3173 2834 2584 2234 1997 1821	2834 2584 2234 1997 1821	2584 2234 1997 1821	2234 1997 1821	1997 1821	1821		1685		1626	1574	1484	1406 1:	1256 1	1145	990 8	885 8	806 6	9 269	622 5	568 52	526 491	1 462	439	418	401	385	370	358
62 14609 10347 8456 7329 6558 5990 5192 4645 4243 3930 3	10347 8456 7329 6558 5990 5192 4645 4243 3930	8456 7329 6558 5990 5192 4645 4243 3930	7329 6558 5990 5192 4645 4243 3930	6558 5990 5192 4645 4243 3930	5990 5192 4645 4243 3930	5192 4645 4243 3930	4645 4243 3930	4243 3930	3930			3797	3676	3467 3	3290 2	2945 2	2688 2	2331 20	2085 19	1905 16	1650 14	1477 13	1349 12	1249 1168	1102	1047	266	955	918	885	855
					1770								ľ	-					-					-							

Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

_
.0
S
2
Pressure
Elevated
Propane
2
Table

			1500	4	6	239	407	992	1206	2831
			1400	46	100	247	421	792	1249	2931
			1300	47	103	256	437	822	1298	3040
			1200	49	108	266	454	855	1351	3163
			1000 1100	25	112	277	473	168	1412	3304
			1000	54	117	291	497	934	1482	3464
			900	57	123	306	522	985	1563	3651
			800	09	131	325	554	1043	1659	3871
			700	63	139	347	592	1113	1775	4137
e Gas			600	89	150	374	638	1202	1919	4466
Propan	-		200	74	165	408	869	1314	2104	4891
r House	3	ias)	400	84	184	454	779	1466	2354	5465
BTU pe	psig psi	1001 0	300	96	211	524	868	1689	2723	9089
Papacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	7.0	(based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 B.10 per cubic foot Gas) Tubing Length (feet)	250	105	230	572	982	1848	2986	9069
n Thous	-	(feet)	200	118	256	638	1094	2061	3342	7717
CSST	ssure: • Drop:	nc Gravity / 2520 B ubing Length (feet	150	137	294	735	1260	2373	3866	8904
erStrike [®]	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	Tubing	125	144	321	803	1379	2597	4240	9750
Counte	Min.	eds zc.	100	169	358	895	1537	2897	4745	10894
'acPipe		d on a 1	90	177	377	942	1620	3051	5005	11480
ity of Ti	, ((Base	80	189	399	266	1716	3233	5312	12174
			75	196	412	1029	1770	3338	5489	12571
Maximum			70	203	426	1064	1832	3452	5684	13010
_			09	220	459	1146	1976	3724	6145	14047
			50	243	502	1254	2161	4072	6737	15381
			40	271	559	1398	2410	4544	7541	17186
			30	316	643	1607	2775	5233	8722	19832
			25	347	701	1757	3035	5724	9565	21715
			20	389	781	1959	3387	6387	10706	24265
			15	453	868	2253	3900	7356	12381	27999
			10	558	1106	2745	4756	8977	15198	34257
			2	649	1528	3847	6681	12617	21574	48362
			ЕНО	15	19	25	31	37	46	. 29
			Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	5
								•		

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. If the regulator loss exceeds 1/2 PSI (based on 11 inch outlet pressure) Do not use this chart. Pressure drops across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-5P has a 1/2 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 307 cubic feet per hour (774 MBTUh). CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

Table P-4 Propane Elevated Pressure 5 psig

		00 1500		œ.	`	_			
		1300 1400	85 84			· 1			
			06		198	_			
		1100 1200	93		500	_	_		
		1000	86		215				
		006	103		226	_			
		800	108		241	241			
		200	116		256	256	256 638 1094	256 638 1094 2061	
Gas		009	123		275	275	275 687 1181	275 687 1181 2223	
Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas		200	140	301		752	752		
House	ias)	400	158	336		838	838		
3TU per	psig psi oic foot G	300	183	386		964			
nds of E	3.5 p	250	202	421		1053	1053	1053 1814 3418	
Thousa	20 BTU	(feet) 200	226	470		1175	1175	2023	2023 3814 6297
500	ssure: Drop: vity / 25	ubing Length (feet 125 150 200	262	540		1351	1351	1351 2331 4392	1351 2331 4392 7283
rStrike	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: Specific Gravity / 2	Tubing 125	288	591		1477	1477	1477 2547 4804	1477 2547 4804 7986
	Min. Gas Pressure: 5 psig Pressure Drop: 3.5 psi (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	100	324	657		1647			_
207.00	I on a 1.	06	342	692		1734		_	
city or 1.	(Based	80	363	733		1835		_	
2020		75	376	757		1894			
Maximum		02	389	781		1959	1959	1959 3387 6387	1959 3387 6387 10706
		09	423	842		2110	2110	2110 3653 6889	
		20	463	926		2307	2307	2307 3993 7535	2307 3993 7535 12690
		40	970	1033		2573	2573	2573 4455 8407	·
		30	809	1193		2959	2959	2959 5130 9683	2959 5130 9683 16430
		25	664	1307		3233	3233		
		20	752	1433		3605	3605		
		15	874	1647		4147	4147		
		10	1065	2061		5052			
		2	1165	2801		7080	7080	7080 12349 23342	7080 12349 23342 40635
		ЕНD	15	19		25	31		
		Size	3/8"	1/2"		3/4"	3/4"	3/4" 1" 1 1/4"	3/4" 1" 1 1/4"

Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. If the regulator loss exceeds 1 PSI (based on 11 inch outlet pressure) Do not use this chart. Pressure drops across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-5P has a 1 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 434 cubic feet per hour (1094 MBTUh). CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

psig
9
Pressure
Elevated
Propane
<u>Р</u>
Table

		1500	130	298	749	1294	2129	3423	7758
		1400	135	307	773	1333	2194	3534	7991
		1300	139	317	800	1379	2266	3657	8247
		1200	44	329	828	1428	2346	3795	8534
		1100	150	342	861	1485	2437	3950	8858
		1000	157	358	899	1550	2540	4128	9226
		006	165	375	942	1624	2658	4333	9652
		800	173	397	994	1712	2798	4576	10149
		700	184	421	1054	1816	2964	4867	10746
e Gas		009	198	453	1130	1946	3168	5226	11477
Propar		200	215	492	1227	2109	3429	5686	12408
r House	jas)	400	237	546	1357	2331	3778	6303	13649
BTU pe	psig psi oic foot G	300	272	624	1544	2649	4278	7199	15435
spacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	Min. Gas Pressure: 10 psig Pressure Drop: 7.0 psi (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	250	296	678	1675	2872	4631	7832	16686
n Thous	20 BTU	(feet) 200	328	750	1852	3173	5101	8683	18355
CSST	e Drop:	Tubing Length (feet)	374	857	2107	3605	5777	9918	20757
erStrike	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: Specific Gravity / 2	Tubing 125	405	933	2286	3911	6252	10788	22438
Counte	Min. 1 .52 Spe	100	450	1032	2528	4319	6887	11960	24683 22438
racPipe	d on a 1	06	472	1085	2650	4527	7210	12557	25820
city of T	(Base	80	497	1145	2794	4770	7587	13258	27153
n Capa		75	513	1178	2877	4910	7802	13659	27913
Maximum Ca		02	529	1216	2967	5062	8040	14102	28749
-		09	568	1306	3179	5421	8594	15142	30706
		20	617	1420	3450	5880	9302	16474	33195
		40	684	1574	3814	6495	10245	18261	36516
		30	779	1795	4340	7381	11605	20858	41293
		25	847	1952	4710	8005	12560	22690	44639
		20	939	2164	5206	8841	13836	25153	49105
		15	1070	2470	5923	10049	15673	28728	55530
		6	1289	2975	7106	12036	18683	34645	66037
		ro	1769	4091	6696	16387	25229	47720	90199
		멾	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter). A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the fubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the regulator. User must size the regulator based on an inlet pressure between 3 and 10 psig with the desired outlet pressure range and capacity required.

Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 psig

										Ma	Maximum Ca	apacity	of Trace	pacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	nterStrik	ke CSST	in Thou	sands o	f BTU p	er Hous	e Propar	e Gas									
														Ξ	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	c	25 10.0	psig psi												
												⊞	ased on	(Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	pecific (3ravity /	2520 BT	U per cu	ıbic foo	t Gas)											
Size E	EHD		10	15 2	20	25 3	30 4	40	20 6	09	70 75	2 80	06 0	100	Г <u> —</u>	Tubing Length (feet)	th (feet) 200	250	300	400	200	009	200	800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8	15	2741 1	1982 16	14	1434 12	1292	1187 10	1037 9:	936 8	858 80	800 774	.4 750	0 711	1 676	610	559	489	440	405	353	318	293	272	255	242	230	220	212	204	196	190
1/2	19	5939 4	4330 360	3600 31	3159 28	2853 26	2625 23	2302 20	2080 19	1914 173	1784 1729	29 1678	1591	1517	7 1370	1260	1105	666	918	806	728	670	624	587	222	530	508	488	470	454	442
3/4"	1.	14775 10	10787 89	8972 78	7874 7	7115 65	6550 57	5749 51	5195 47	4781 44	4458 4321	21 4196	3977	7 3792	3426	3154	1 2768	2502	2302	2020	1826	1681	1567	1476	1398	1333	1276	1227	1183	1145	1108
÷	31 2	25112 18	18391 153	15328 134	13469 12	12185 11;	11225 98	9864 86	8923 82	8222 7671	7437	37 7224	24 6852	2 6534	4 5912	5446	3 4786	4329	3988	3505	3170	2921	2725	2566	2435	2321	2224	2139	2063	1997	1935
1 1/4"	37 3	39390 28	28936 241	24159 212	21257 19	19248 17	17747 156	15616 14	14139 13	13037 121	12174 11805	11471	.71 10885	10386	9405	5 8672	2 7630	6069	6989	5605	5074	4680	4370	4116	3908	3729	3573	3437	3317	3209	3113
1 1/2"	46 7	70139 51	51092 424	42447 372	37216 33	33608 30	30920 27	27109 24	24480 229	22522 209	20989 20339	19747	47 18713	13 17832	2 16103	3 14815	5 12989	11729	10792	9462	8543	7861	7326	6892	6531	6224	5958	5725	5519	5336	5171
2	62 12	126376 93	93908 789	78935 697	69783 63	63421 58	58655 518	51854 47	47126 43	43586 408	40801 39612	38532	32 36635	35 35019	9 31827	7 29435	5 26023	23649	21873	19336	17573	16254	15214	14368	13662	13059	12536	12077	11670 1	11306 1	10977

Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. User must size regulator based on an inlet pressure between 15 and 25 psig with the desired outlet pressure and capacity required.

SECTION 7.1 — PRESSURE DROP PER FOOT TABLES NATURAL GAS for *CounterStrike* and Steel Pipe

For propane (LP) gas applications:

- 1. Convert propane BTU load to CFH propane (divide by 2520 BTU per cubic foot).
- 2. Multiply CFH propane (1.52 SG) value by 1.5916 to obtain equivalent CFH Natural Gas (0.6 SG) value.
- 3. Find pressure drop per foot using CFH Natural Gas value from Step 2. This is the pressure drop per foot for Propane at the given BTU load.
- 4. Follow Sum of Pressure Loss instructions.

To convert 1,000 BTU values to CFH (Propane) use the following formula:

Propane = 2520 BTU/Cu.Ft.

Section 7.1 - Table PD-1A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for *TracPipe*® *CounterStrike*® based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

СҒН	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
10	0.0019	0.0004	0.0001				
20	0.0085	0.0018	0.0003	0.0001			
30	0.0204	0.0042	0.0007	0.0002	0.0001		
40	0.0377	0.0077	0.0012	0.0004	0.0001	0.0001	
50	0.0609	0.0121	0.0019	0.0007	0.0002	0.0001	
60	0.0900	0.0177	0.0028	0.0009	0.0003	0.0001	
70	0.1253	0.0244	0.0038	0.0013	0.0004	0.0002	
80	0.1668	0.0321	0.0050	0.0017	0.0005	0.0002	
90	0.2146	0.0410	0.0064	0.0022	0.0006	0.0003	
100	0.2690	0.0509	0.0079	0.0027	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001
110	0.3300	0.0620	0.0096	0.0033	0.0009	0.0004	0.0001
120	0.3976	0.0743	0.0115	0.0039	0.0011	0.0005	0.0001
130	0.4721	0.0876	0.0135	0.0046	0.0013	0.0006	0.0001
140	0.5533	0.1022	0.0158	0.0053	0.0015	0.0006	0.0001
150	0.6415	0.1178	0.0182	0.0061	0.0017	0.0007	0.0001
160	0.7367	0.1347	0.0207	0.0070	0.0019	0.0008	0.0001
170	0.8389	0.1526	0.0235	0.0079	0.0022	0.0009	0.0002
180	0.9482	0.1718	0.0264	0.0089	0.0025	0.0011	0.0002
190	1.0647	0.1921	0.0295	0.0099	0.0028	0.0012	0.0002
200	1.1884	0.2136	0.0328	0.0110	0.0031	0.0013	0.0002
225	1.5297	0.2726	0.0418	0.0140	0.0039	0.0017	0.0003
250	1.9172	0.3390	0.0519	0.0174	0.0048	0.0020	0.0004
275	2.3517	0.4128	0.0631	0.0211	0.0058	0.0025	0.0004
300	2.8338	0.4943	0.0755	0.0252	0.0070	0.0029	0.0005
325	3.3642	0.5833	0.0890	0.0297	0.0082	0.0034	0.0006
350	3.9433	0.6799	0.1036	0.0345	0.0095	0.0040	0.0007
375	4.5717	0.7842	0.1193	0.0398	0.0110	0.0045	0.0008
400	5.2499	0.8962	0.1363	0.0454	0.0125	0.0052	0.0009
425	5.9783	1.0159	0.1543	0.0513	0.0142	0.0058	0.0010
450	6.7575	1.1434	0.1736	0.0577	0.0159	0.0065	0.0012
475	7.5877	1.2788	0.1940	0.0644	0.0178	0.0072	0.0013
500	8.4694	1.4219	0.2155	0.0715	0.0197	0.0080	0.0014
525	9.4030	1.5729	0.2382	0.0790	0.0218	0.0088	0.0016
550		1.7318	0.2621	0.0868	0.0240	0.0097	0.0017
575		1.8986	0.2872	0.0951	0.0262	0.0106	0.0019
600		2.0733	0.3134	0.1037	0.0286	0.0115	0.0021
625		2.2560	0.3408	0.1127	0.0311	0.0125	0.0022
650		2.4467	0.3694	0.1221	0.0337	0.0135	0.0024
675		2.6453	0.3992	0.1319	0.0364	0.0145	0.0026

Section 7.1 - Table PD-1A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for *TracPipe*® *CounterStrike*® based on a given CFH Flow

(Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

		inou uctaneu n		•		
CFH	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
700	2.8520	0.4301	0.1420	0.0392	0.0156	0.0028
725	3.0668	0.4623	0.1526	0.0421	0.0167	0.0030
750	3.2895	0.4956	0.1635	0.0451	0.0179	0.0032
775	3.5204	0.5302	0.1748	0.0482	0.0191	0.0034
800	3.7594	0.5659	0.1865	0.0514	0.0203	0.0037
825	4.0065	0.6028	0.1986	0.0547	0.0216	0.0039
850	4.2617	0.6410	0.2110	0.0582	0.0229	0.0041
875	4.5250	0.6803	0.2239	0.0617	0.0243	0.0044
900	4.7966	0.7208	0.2371	0.0653	0.0256	0.0046
925	5.0763	0.7625	0.2507	0.0691	0.0271	0.0049
950	5.3642	0.8055	0.2648	0.0729	0.0285	0.0052
975	5.6603	0.8496	0.2792	0.0769	0.0300	0.0055
1000	5.9647	0.8950	0.2940	0.0810	0.0316	0.0057
1100	7.2646	1.0885	0.3571	0.0983	0.0381	0.0070
1200	8.6972	1.3015	0.4264	0.1174	0.0453	0.0083
1300		1.5341	0.5020	0.1382	0.0531	0.0097
1400		1.7864	0.5839	0.1607	0.0615	0.0113
1500		2.0584	0.6722	0.1849	0.0705	0.0130
1600		2.3502	0.7668	0.2109	0.0801	0.0148
1700		2.6619	0.8677	0.2386	0.0903	0.0167
1800		2.9935	0.9750	0.2680	0.1011	0.0187
1900		3.3451	1.0887	0.2992	0.1125	0.0209
2000		3.7168	1.2088	0.3322	0.1245	0.0231
2100		4.1086	1.3353	0.3669	0.1371	0.0255
2200		4.5206	1.4682	0.4033	0.1503	0.0280
2300		4.9528	1.6075	0.4415	0.1641	0.0306
2400		5.4053	1.7533	0.4815	0.1786	0.0334
2500		5.8781	1.9056	0.5233	0.1936	0.0362
2600		6.3713	2.0643	0.5668	0.2092	0.0392
2700		6.8848	2.2295	0.6120	0.2254	0.0423
2800		7.4189	2.4011	0.6591	0.2422	0.0455
2900		7.9734	2.5793	0.7079	0.2597	0.0488
3000		8.5484	2.7640	0.7585	0.2777	0.0523
3100		9.1441	2.9552	0.8109	0.2963	0.0558
3200		9.7603	3.1529	0.8650	0.3155	0.0595
3300			3.3571	0.9210	0.3353	0.0633
3400			3.5679	0.9787	0.3557	0.0672
3500			3.7853	1.0382	0.3767	0.0712
3600			4.0091	1.0995	0.3983	0.0754
3700			4.2396	1.1626	0.4205	0.0797

Section 7.1 - Table PD-1A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for *TracPipe*® *CounterStrike*® based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

CFH	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
3800	4.4766	1.2275	0.4433	0.0841
3900	4.7202	1.2941	0.4666	0.0886
4000	4.9704	1.3626	0.4906	0.0932
4100	5.2271	1.4329	0.5152	0.0979
4200	5.4905	1.5050	0.5403	0.1028
4300	5.7604	1.5788	0.5661	0.1078
4400	6.0370	1.6545	0.5924	0.1129
4500	6.3202	1.7320	0.6194	0.1181
4600	6.6100	1.8112	0.6469	0.1234
4700	6.9064	1.8923	0.6750	0.1289
4800	7.2094	1.9752	0.7037	0.1344
4900	7.5191	2.0599	0.7330	0.1401
5000	7.8355	2.1464	0.7629	0.1459
5250	8.6554	2.3706	0.8402	0.1610
5500	9.5170	2.6062	0.9212	0.1767
5750		2.8531	1.0059	0.1933
6000		3.1114	1.0943	0.2105
6250		3.3811	1.1864	0.2285
6500		3.6623	1.2821	0.2473
6750		3.9548	1.3815	0.2667
7000		4.2588	1.4846	0.2870
7250		4.5743	1.5913	0.3079
7500		4.9012	1.7017	0.3297
7750		5.2397	1.8158	0.3521
8000		5.5896	1.9335	0.3753
8250		5.9511	2.0549	0.3993
8500		6.3241	2.1799	0.4240
8750		6.7086	2.3086	0.4494
9000		7.1047	2.4409	0.4756
9250		7.5124	2.5769	0.5025
9500		7.9316	2.7166	0.5302
9750		8.3625	2.8598	0.5586
10000		8.8049	3.0067	0.5878
10500		9.7247	3.3115	0.6483

CFH	1-1/2"	2"
11000	3.6307	0.7119
11500	3.9645	0.7784
12000	4.3128	0.8479
12500	4.6756	0.9204
13000	5.0529	0.9959
13500	5.4447	1.0744
14000	5.8509	1.1559
14500	6.2716	1.2404
15000	6.7067	1.3278
16000	7.6202	1.5117
17000	8.5913	1.7077
18000	9.6200	1.9156
19000		2.1355
20000		2.3674
21000		2.6113
22000		2.8673
23000		3.1352
24000		3.4152
25000		3.7073
26000		4.0114
27000		4.3275
28000		4.6557
29000		4.9959
30000		5.3482
31000		5.7126
32000		6.0890
33000		6.4775
34000		6.8781
35000		7.2908
36000		7.7155
37000		8.1523
38000		8.6013
39000		9.0623
40000		9.5354

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

Note: For Propane (LP) Gas applications, obtain Pressure Drop per foot values by following the Propane conversion method detailed in Section 7.1 of the TracPipe CounterStrike D&I Guide.

CFH	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
10	0.0003	0.0001						
20	0.0009	0.0002	0.0001					
30	0.0020	0.0005	0.0002					
40	0.0033	0.0009	0.0003	0.0001				
50	0.0050	0.0013	0.0004	0.0001				
60	0.0071	0.0018	0.0006	0.0001	0.0001			
70	0.0094	0.0024	0.0007	0.0002	0.0001			
80	0.0120	0.0031	0.0009	0.0003	0.0001			
90	0.0149	0.0038	0.0012	0.0003	0.0001			
100	0.0181	0.0046	0.0014	0.0004	0.0002	0.0001		
110	0.0216	0.0055	0.0017	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001		
120	0.0254	0.0065	0.0020	0.0005	0.0003	0.0001		
130	0.0295	0.0075	0.0023	0.0006	0.0003	0.0001		
140	0.0338	0.0086	0.0027	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001		
150	0.0384	0.0098	0.0030	0.0008	0.0004	0.0001		
160	0.0433	0.0110	0.0034	0.0009	0.0004	0.0001	0.0001	
170	0.0484	0.0124	0.0038	0.0010	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	
180	0.0538	0.0137	0.0043	0.0011	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001	
190	0.0595	0.0152	0.0047	0.0012	0.0006	0.0002	0.0001	
200	0.0654	0.0167	0.0052	0.0014	0.0006	0.0002	0.0001	
225	0.0813	0.0208	0.0064	0.0017	0.0008	0.0002	0.0001	
250	0.0988	0.0252	0.0078	0.0021	0.0010	0.0003	0.0001	
275	0.1178	0.0301	0.0093	0.0025	0.0012	0.0003	0.0001	0.0001
300	0.1384	0.0353	0.0109	0.0029	0.0014	0.0004	0.0002	0.0001
325	0.1605	0.0410	0.0127	0.0034	0.0016	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001
350	0.1840	0.0470	0.0146	0.0038	0.0018	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001
375	0.2091	0.0534	0.0165	0.0044	0.0021	0.0006	0.0003	0.0001
400	0.2356	0.0602	0.0186	0.0049	0.0023	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001
425	0.2635	0.0673	0.0208	0.0055	0.0026	0.0008	0.0003	0.0001
450	0.2929	0.0748	0.0232	0.0061	0.0029	0.0009	0.0004	0.0001
475	0.3237	0.0827	0.0256	0.0068	0.0032	0.0010	0.0004	0.0001
500	0.3559	0.0909	0.0282	0.0074	0.0035	0.0010	0.0004	0.0002
525	0.3896	0.0995	0.0308	0.0081	0.0039	0.0011	0.0005	0.0002
550	0.4246	0.1084	0.0336	0.0089	0.0042	0.0012	0.0005	0.0002
575	0.4609	0.1177	0.0365	0.0096	0.0046	0.0014	0.0006	0.0002
600	0.4987	0.1273	0.0394	0.0104	0.0049	0.0015	0.0006	0.0002
625	0.5378	0.1373	0.0425	0.0112	0.0053	0.0016	0.0007	0.0002
650	0.5783	0.1476	0.0457	0.0121	0.0057	0.0017	0.0007	0.0002
675	0.6201	0.1583	0.0490	0.0130	0.0061	0.0018	0.0008	0.0003

Tables calculated from Low-Pressure Gas Formula in NFPA -54

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

Note: For Propane (LP) Gas applications, obtain Pressure Drop per foot values by following the Propane conversion method detailed in Section 7.1 of the TracPipe CounterStrike D&I Guide.

СҒН	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
700	0.6632	0.1693	0.0525	0.0139	0.0066	0.0019	0.0008	0.0003
725	0.7077	0.1807	0.0560	0.0148	0.0070	0.0021	0.0009	0.0003
750	0.7535	0.1924	0.0596	0.0157	0.0074	0.0022	0.0009	0.0003
775	0.8006	0.2044	0.0633	0.0167	0.0079	0.0024	0.0010	0.0003
800	0.8490	0.2168	0.0671	0.0177	0.0084	0.0025	0.0011	0.0004
825	0.8987	0.2295	0.0711	0.0188	0.0089	0.0026	0.0011	0.0004
850	0.9497	0.2425	0.0751	0.0198	0.0094	0.0028	0.0012	0.0004
875	1.0020	0.2559	0.0793	0.0209	0.0099	0.0029	0.0012	0.0004
900	1.0556	0.2695	0.0835	0.0221	0.0104	0.0031	0.0013	0.0005
925	1.1105	0.2835	0.0878	0.0232	0.0110	0.0033	0.0014	0.0005
950	1.1667	0.2979	0.0923	0.0244	0.0115	0.0034	0.0014	0.0005
975	1.2241	0.3125	0.0968	0.0256	0.0121	0.0036	0.0015	0.0005
1000	1.2828	0.3275	0.1015	0.0268	0.0127	0.0038	0.0016	0.0006
1100	1.5300	0.3907	0.1210	0.0320	0.0151	0.0045	0.0019	0.0007
1200	1.7972	0.4589	0.1421	0.0375	0.0178	0.0053	0.0022	0.0008
1300	2.0839	0.5321	0.1648	0.0435	0.0206	0.0061	0.0026	0.0009
1400	2.3901	0.6103	0.1890	0.0499	0.0236	0.0070	0.0030	0.0010
1500	2.7154	0.6933	0.2148	0.0567	0.0268	0.0080	0.0034	0.0012
1600	3.0596	0.7812	0.2420	0.0639	0.0302	0.0090	0.0038	0.0013
1700	3.4226	0.8739	0.2707	0.0715	0.0338	0.0101	0.0042	0.0015
1800	3.8043	0.9714	0.3009	0.0795	0.0376	0.0112	0.0047	0.0016
1900	4.2044	1.0735	0.3325	0.0878	0.0416	0.0124	0.0052	0.0018
2000	4.6228	1.1803	0.3656	0.0966	0.0457	0.0136	0.0057	0.0020
2100	5.0593	1.2918	0.4001	0.1057	0.0500	0.0149	0.0063	0.0022
2200	5.5139	1.4079	0.4361	0.1152	0.0545	0.0162	0.0068	0.0024
2300	5.9864	1.5285	0.4735	0.1251	0.0592	0.0176	0.0074	0.0026
2400	6.4766	1.6537	0.5122	0.1353	0.0640	0.0190	0.0080	0.0028
2500	6.9846	1.7834	0.5524	0.1459	0.0690	0.0205	0.0087	0.0030
2600	7.5100	1.9175	0.5940	0.1569	0.0742	0.0221	0.0093	0.0032
2700	8.0530	2.0562	0.6369	0.1682	0.0796	0.0237	0.0100	0.0035
2800	8.6133	2.1992	0.6812	0.1799	0.0851	0.0253	0.0107	0.0037
2900	9.1908	2.3467	0.7269	0.1920	0.0909	0.0270	0.0114	0.0040
3000	9.7856	2.4986	0.7740	0.2044	0.0967	0.0288	0.0121	0.0042
3100		2.6548	0.8223	0.2172	0.1028	0.0306	0.0129	0.0045
3200		2.8153	0.8721	0.2303	0.1090	0.0324	0.0137	0.0048
3300		2.9802	0.9232	0.2438	0.1154	0.0343	0.0145	0.0050
3400		3.1494	0.9756	0.2577	0.1219	0.0363	0.0153	0.0053
3500		3.3228	1.0293	0.2719	0.1286	0.0382	0.0161	0.0056
3600		3.5005	1.0843	0.2864	0.1355	0.0403	0.0170	0.0059
3700		3.6825	1.1407	0.3013	0.1426	0.0424	0.0179	0.0062
3800		3.8687	1.1984	0.3165	0.1498	0.0445	0.0188	0.0065
3900		4.0591	1.2573	0.3321	0.1571	0.0467	0.0197	0.0069
Tables sale	1 . 16			mula in NED				

Tables calculated from Low-Pressure Gas Formula in NFPA -54

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow
(Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

Note: For Propane (LP) Gas applications, obtain Pressure Drop per foot values by following the Propane conversion method detailed in Section 7.1 of the TracPipe CounterStrike D&I Guide.

CFH 3/4" 1" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 2" 2-1/2" 3" 4000 4.2537 1.3176 0.3480 0.1647 0.0490 0.0207 0.0072 4100 4.4524 1.3792 0.3643 0.1724 0.0513 0.0226 0.0075 4200 4.6554 1.4421 0.3809 0.1862 0.0560 0.0236 0.0082 4400 5.0737 1.5716 0.4151 0.1964 0.0584 0.0246 0.0082 4500 5.2890 1.6383 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.233 0.0680 0.0278 0.0091 4800 5.5955 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2988 0.0882 0.0372								
4100 4.4524 1.3792 0.3643 0.1724 0.0513 0.0216 0.0075 4200 4.6554 1.4421 0.3809 0.1802 0.0536 0.0226 0.0079 4300 4.8624 1.5062 0.3978 0.1882 0.0560 0.0236 0.0082 4400 5.0737 1.5716 0.4151 0.1964 0.0584 0.0246 0.0086 4500 5.2890 1.6333 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.2133 0.0634 0.0268 0.0093 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740	СҒН	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
4100 4.4524 1.3792 0.3643 0.1724 0.0513 0.0216 0.0075 4200 4.6554 1.4421 0.3809 0.1802 0.0536 0.0226 0.0079 4300 4.8624 1.5062 0.3978 0.1882 0.0560 0.0236 0.0082 4400 5.0737 1.5716 0.4151 0.1964 0.0584 0.0246 0.0086 4500 5.2890 1.6383 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7765 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740								
4200 4.6554 1.4421 0.3809 0.1802 0.0536 0.0226 0.0079 4300 4.8624 1.5062 0.3978 0.1882 0.0560 0.0236 0.0082 4400 5.0737 1.5716 0.4151 0.1964 0.0584 0.0246 0.0086 4500 5.2890 1.6383 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.2133 0.0634 0.0268 0.0093 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0822	4000	4.2537	1.3176	0.3480	0.1647	0.0490	0.0207	0.0072
4300 4.8624 1.5062 0.3978 0.1882 0.0560 0.0236 0.0082 4400 5.0737 1.5716 0.4151 0.1964 0.0584 0.0246 0.0086 4500 5.2890 1.6383 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.2133 0.0634 0.0268 0.0093 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0139 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882	4100	4.4524	1.3792	0.3643	0.1724	0.0513	0.0216	0.0075
4400 5.0737 1.5716 0.4151 0.1964 0.0584 0.0246 0.0086 4500 5.2890 1.6383 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.2133 0.0634 0.0268 0.0093 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958	4200	4.6554	1.4421	0.3809	0.1802	0.0536	0.0226	0.0079
4500 5.2890 1.6383 0.4327 0.2048 0.0609 0.0257 0.0090 4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.2133 0.0634 0.0268 0.0093 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036	4300	4.8624	1.5062	0.3978	0.1882	0.0560	0.0236	0.0082
4600 5.5084 1.7063 0.4507 0.2133 0.0634 0.0268 0.0093 4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118	4400	5.0737	1.5716	0.4151		0.0584	0.0246	0.0086
4700 5.7319 1.7755 0.4690 0.2219 0.0660 0.0278 0.0097 4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2482 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507	4500	5.2890	1.6383	0.4327	0.2048	0.0609	0.0257	0.0090
4800 5.9595 1.8460 0.4876 0.2307 0.0686 0.0290 0.0101 4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189	4600	5.5084	1.7063	0.4507	0.2133	0.0634	0.0268	0.0093
4900 6.1912 1.9178 0.5066 0.2397 0.0713 0.0301 0.0105 5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.793 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 </td <td>4700</td> <td>5.7319</td> <td>1.7755</td> <td>0.4690</td> <td>0.2219</td> <td>0.0660</td> <td>0.0278</td> <td>0.0097</td>	4700	5.7319	1.7755	0.4690	0.2219	0.0660	0.0278	0.0097
5000 6.4269 1.9908 0.5258 0.2488 0.0740 0.0312 0.0109 5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142<	4800	5.9595	1.8460	0.4876	0.2307	0.0686	0.0290	0.0101
5250 7.0338 2.1788 0.5755 0.2723 0.0810 0.0342 0.0119 5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827<	4900	6.1912	1.9178	0.5066	0.2397	0.0713	0.0301	0.0105
5500 7.6658 2.3746 0.6272 0.2968 0.0882 0.0372 0.0130 5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935<	5000	6.4269	1.9908	0.5258	0.2488	0.0740	0.0312	0.0109
5750 8.3227 2.5780 0.6810 0.3222 0.0958 0.0404 0.0141 6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868<	5250	7.0338	2.1788	0.5755	0.2723	0.0810	0.0342	0.0119
6000 9.0043 2.7892 0.7367 0.3486 0.1036 0.0437 0.0152 6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833<	5500	7.6658	2.3746	0.6272	0.2968	0.0882	0.0372	0.0130
6250 9.7104 3.0079 0.7945 0.3759 0.1118 0.0472 0.0164 6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306<	5750	8.3227	2.5780	0.6810	0.3222	0.0958	0.0404	0.0141
6500 3.2342 0.8543 0.4042 0.1202 0.0507 0.0177 6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323	6000	9.0043	2.7892	0.7367	0.3486	0.1036	0.0437	0.0152
6750 3.4680 0.9160 0.4334 0.1289 0.0544 0.0189 7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339	6250	9.7104	3.0079	0.7945	0.3759	0.1118	0.0472	0.0164
7000 3.7093 0.9798 0.4636 0.1378 0.0582 0.0203 7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357	6500		3.2342	0.8543	0.4042	0.1202	0.0507	0.0177
7250 3.9580 1.0455 0.4947 0.1471 0.0621 0.0216 7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374	6750		3.4680	0.9160	0.4334	0.1289	0.0544	0.0189
7500 4.2142 1.1131 0.5267 0.1566 0.0661 0.0230 7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392	7000		3.7093	0.9798	0.4636	0.1378	0.0582	0.0203
7750 4.4776 1.1827 0.5596 0.1664 0.0702 0.0245 8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 <tr< td=""><td>7250</td><td></td><td>3.9580</td><td>1.0455</td><td>0.4947</td><td>0.1471</td><td>0.0621</td><td>0.0216</td></tr<>	7250		3.9580	1.0455	0.4947	0.1471	0.0621	0.0216
8000 4.7484 1.2542 0.5935 0.1765 0.0745 0.0259 8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 <t< td=""><td>7500</td><td></td><td>4.2142</td><td>1.1131</td><td>0.5267</td><td>0.1566</td><td>0.0661</td><td>0.0230</td></t<>	7500		4.2142	1.1131	0.5267	0.1566	0.0661	0.0230
8250 5.0265 1.3277 0.6282 0.1868 0.0788 0.0275 8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508 <td>7750</td> <td></td> <td>4.4776</td> <td>1.1827</td> <td>0.5596</td> <td>0.1664</td> <td>0.0702</td> <td>0.0245</td>	7750		4.4776	1.1827	0.5596	0.1664	0.0702	0.0245
8500 5.3119 1.4031 0.6639 0.1974 0.0833 0.0290 8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	8000		4.7484	1.2542	0.5935	0.1765	0.0745	0.0259
8750 5.6044 1.4803 0.7004 0.2083 0.0879 0.0306 9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	8250		5.0265	1.3277	0.6282	0.1868	0.0788	0.0275
9000 5.9042 1.5595 0.7379 0.2194 0.0926 0.0323 9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	8500		5.3119	1.4031	0.6639	0.1974	0.0833	0.0290
9250 6.2111 1.6406 0.7763 0.2308 0.0974 0.0339 9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	8750		5.6044	1.4803	0.7004	0.2083	0.0879	0.0306
9500 6.5251 1.7235 0.8155 0.2425 0.1023 0.0357 9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	9000		5.9042	1.5595	0.7379	0.2194	0.0926	0.0323
9750 6.8462 1.8083 0.8556 0.2544 0.1074 0.0374 10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	9250		6.2111	1.6406	0.7763	0.2308	0.0974	0.0339
10000 7.1744 1.8950 0.8967 0.2666 0.1125 0.0392 10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	9500		6.5251	1.7235	0.8155	0.2425	0.1023	0.0357
10500 7.8520 2.0740 0.9813 0.2918 0.1231 0.0429 11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	9750		6.8462	1.8083	0.8556	0.2544	0.1074	0.0374
11000 8.5574 2.2603 1.0695 0.3180 0.1342 0.0468 11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	10000		7.1744	1.8950	0.8967	0.2666	0.1125	0.0392
11500 9.2907 2.4540 1.1612 0.3452 0.1457 0.0508	10500		7.8520	2.0740	0.9813	0.2918	0.1231	0.0429
	11000		8.5574	2.2603	1.0695	0.3180	0.1342	0.0468
12000 2.6550 1.2563 0.3735 0.1576 0.0549	11500		9.2907	2.4540	1.1612	0.3452	0.1457	0.0508
	12000			2.6550	1.2563	0.3735	0.1576	0.0549
12500 2.8632 1.3548 0.4028 0.1700 0.0592	12500			2.8632	1.3548	0.4028	0.1700	0.0592
13000 3.0786 1.4567 0.4331 0.1828 0.0637	13000			3.0786	1.4567	0.4331	0.1828	0.0637
13500 3.3012 1.5620 0.4644 0.1960 0.0683	13500			3.3012	1.5620	0.4644	0.1960	0.0683
14000 3.5309 1.6707 0.4967 0.2096 0.0730	14000			3.5309	1.6707	0.4967	0.2096	0.0730
14500 3.7676 1.7827 0.5300 0.2237 0.0779	14500			3.7676	1.7827	0.5300	0.2237	0.0779
15000 4.0114 1.8981 0.5643 0.2382 0.0830	15000			4.0114	1.8981	0.5643	0.2382	0.0830

Tables calculated from Low-Pressure Gas Formula in NFPA -54

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow
(Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

CFH	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
40000	4 5000	0.4007	0.0050	0.0004	0.0005
16000	4.5200	2.1387	0.6359	0.2684	0.0935
17000	5.0563	2.3925	0.7113	0.3002	0.1046
18000	5.6201	2.6593	0.7907	0.3337	0.1163
19000	6.2112	2.9389	0.8738	0.3688	0.1285
20000	6.8293	3.2314	0.9608	0.4055	0.1413
21000	7.4742	3.5366	1.0515	0.4438	0.1546
22000	8.1457	3.8543	1.1460	0.4836	0.1685
23000	8.8437	4.1846	1.2442	0.5251	0.1829
24000	9.5680	4.5273	1.3461	0.5681	0.1979
25000		4.8823	1.4516	0.6126	0.2134
26000		5.2496	1.5608	0.6587	0.2295
27000		5.6292	1.6737	0.7063	0.2461
28000		6.0208	1.7901	0.7555	0.2632
29000		6.4245	1.9102	0.8061	0.2809
30000		6.8403	2.0338	0.8583	0.2990
31000		7.2679	2.1609	0.9120	0.3177
32000		7.7075	2.2916	0.9671	0.3369
33000		8.1589	2.4258	1.0238	0.3567
34000		8.6220	2.5635	1.0819	0.3769
35000		9.0969	2.7047	1.1415	0.3977
36000		9.5834	2.8494	1.2025	0.4189
37000			2.9975	1.2650	0.4407
38000			3.1490	1.3290	0.4630
39000			3.3040	1.3944	0.4858
40000			3.4624	1.4612	0.5091
41000			3.6242	1.5295	0.5329
42000			3.7894	1.5992	0.5572
43000			3.9579	1.6703	0.5819
44000			4.1299	1.7429	0.6072
45000			4.3051	1.8169	0.6330

SECTION 7.2 — SIZING TABLE FOR STEEL PIPE Natural Gas 0.5 PSI or less / 0.5 inch w.c. drop

SECTION 7.2

Table SP-1
Maximum Capacity of Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour for Gas Pressures of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 0.5 Inch Water Column (Based on a 0.6 Specific Gravity)

	200	∞	19	35	72	135	280	430	800	1,280	2,280	4,600
	175	თ	20	37	77	145	300	460	850	1,370	2,450	5,000
	150	10	22	40	84	160	325	200	950	1,500	2,650	5,500
	125	11	24	44	66	175	360	550	1,020	1,650	2,950	6,000
	100	12	27	20	103	195	400	620	1,150	1,850	3,250	6,700
	06	13	29	53	110	205	430	029	1,220	1,950	3,450	7,200
(Feet)	80	14	31	25	118	220	460	069	1,300	2,050	3,700	7,500
Length of Pipe (Feet)	70	15	33	61	125	240	490	750	1,400	2,250	3,900	8,100
Len	09	16	36	99	138	260	530	810	1,520	2,400	4,300	8,800
	20	18	40	73	151	285	580	006	1,680	2,650	4,750	9,700
	40	20	45	82	170	320	099	066	1,900	3,000	5,300	10,900
	30	24	52	26	200	375	770	1,180	2,200	3,520	6,250	12,800
	20	29	92	120	250	465	950	1,460	2,750	4,350	7,700	15,800
	10	43	92	175	360	089	1,400	2,100	3,950	6,300	11,000	23,000
Internal	(inches)	.364	.493	.622	.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	4.026
Normal Iron Pipe	(Inches)	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	٦	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	က	4

CHAPTER 8 DEFINITION OF TERMINOLOGY

A.G.A. - American Gas Association

ANSI Z223.1 1988 – 1988 edition of the National Fuel Gas Code published by American National Standard Institute. Also known as NFPA 54 (National Fire Protection Association).

Appliance (Equipment) – Any device which utilizes natural gas or propane as a fuel or raw material to produce light, heat, power, refrigeration or air conditioning.

Approved – Acceptable to the authorities having jurisdiction.

Authority Having Jurisdiction – The organization, office or individual responsible for "approving" equipment, an installation or a procedure.

BTU – Abbreviation for British Thermal Unit, which is the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit.

CFH – Gas flow rate stated in cubic feet per hour.

Clothes Dryer – A device used to dry wet laundry by means of heat derived from the combustion of natural gases.

Design Pressure – The maximum operating pressure permitted by this document, as determined by the design procedures applicable to the materials involved.

Drip Leg – The container (dirt trap pocket) placed at a low point in a system of piping to collect foreign material or condensate and from which it may be removed.

EHD (Effective Hydraulic Diameter) – A relative measure of flow capacity; This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufacturers. The higher the EHD number the greater flow capacity of the piping.

Full Lockup – The capability of totally stopping the flow of gas if the load goes to zero, thus preventing the downstream pressure from increasing

more than a certain upper limit pressure above the set point.

Header (manifold) – A pipe or fitting to which a number of branch lines are connected.

ID – Inside diameter of pipe or tubing.

Inches (") W.C. – Method of stating pressure measured in inches of water column by a manometer or pressure gauge. Commonly used in the gas industry when the pressure is less than one (1) PSI.

1 PSI = 28 in. W.C. approximately

1/2 **PSI** = 14 in. W.C.

1/4 **PSI** = 7 in. W.C.

Load – The amount of gas in CFH required by an appliance, or group of appliances, per their rating plate.

L. P. Gas – Fuel gas that is stored and transported in a liquid state, i.e., propane, butane, and mixtures of these and other heavier hydrocarbons.

Meter – An instrument installed to measure the volume of gas delivered through a piping system.

Manometer – A "U" shaped tube filled with water, or mercury where the pressure applied to one leg of the "U" will push the liquid column a measurable distance. Also known as a "U" gauge.

0D – Outside Diameter of pipe or tubing.

1/2 PSI – A shortened way of stating 1/2 pounds per square inch gauge. Also the name of a low pressure piping system supplying gas from the meter at 1/2 PSI to each appliance pressure regulator.

Piping – As used in this document, either pipe or tubing, or both.

- a. pipe Rigid conduit of iron, steel, copper, brass or aluminum.
- b. tubing Semi rigid conduit of corrugated stainless steel.

Pressure – Unless otherwise stated, is expressed in pounds per square inch above atmospheric pressure, i.e. gage pressure (PSI).

Pressure Drop – The loss in static pressure of gas due to friction or obstruction in tubing, valves, fittings, regulators and burners.

Pressure Regulator – A device that reduces and controls pressure. It automatically opens and closes in response to changing pressure conditions in the downstream piping.

PSI – Pounds per square inch gauge. The pressure, as read from a measurement gage or device. Gauge pressure is pressure above atmospheric pressure.

Purge – To displace the original air, or gas, or a mixture of gas and air in a gas conduit with a new air/gas mixture.

Regulator, Appliance (inches w.c. – inches w.c.) – A device for controlling and maintaining a uniform pressure to the manifold of gas burning equipment. This valve is typically part of the appliance. It reduces the pressure from 5.5" w.c. to the manifold pressure in the appliance. (approximately 3.5" w.c.).

Regulator, Line Gas Pressure (PSI – inches w.c.) – A device placed in a gas line between the service regulator and the appliance regulator for controlling, maintaining or reducing the pressure in that portion of the piping system downstream of the device. This valve reduces the house line pressure (typically 2 PSI) to the regulator manifold pressure (typically 8-10" w.c.).

Regulator, Service (PSI – PSI or inches w.c.) – A device installed by the serving gas supplier to reduce and limit the service line gas pressure. This valve reduces the service pressure to the metering pressure. It is located upstream of the gas meter.

Regulator Vent – The opening in the atmospheric side of the regulator housing permitting the in and out movement of air to compensate for the movement of the regulator diaphragm.

Specific Gravity – As applied to gas, the ratio of the weight of a given volume to that of the same volume of air, both measured under the same conditions.

2 PSI – A shortened way of stating 2 pounds per square inch gauge pressure. Also the name of a piping system supplying gas at 2 PSI to a line gas pressure regulator which then reduces the pressure to inches W.C. upstream of the appliance regulator.

Valve, Manual Shut-off – A valve (located in the piping system and readily accessible and operable by the consumer) used to shut off individual equipment.

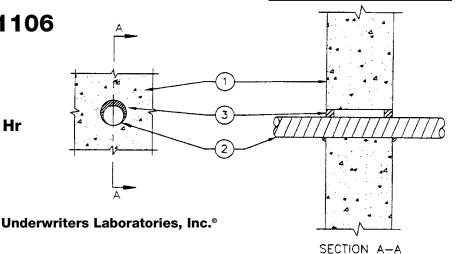
Vent Limiter Device – Restriction/orifice type device in the vent outlet of a pressure regulator that controls or limits leakage, in the event of a diaphragm leak. It also allows the diaphragm to move freely to control pressure.

APPENDIX A UL CLASSIFICATION

The UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems in Appendix A are only a sample of the complete UL database. See NOTE on Page 90.

System No. W-J-1106

F-Rating - 1 & 2 Hr T-Rating - 3/4 and 1-1/4 Hr



1. Wall Assembly- Min 4-7/8 in. or 6-1/8 in. thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) concrete for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified **Concrete Blocks***. Max diam of opening is 3-1/2 in.

See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

- 2. Through Penetrating Products*-Flexible Metal Piping-Nom. 2 in. diam (or smaller) steel flexible metallic piping. Max one flexible metal piping to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within opening. The annular space between piping and periphery of opening shall be min 0 (point contact) in. to max 1 in. Piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of wall assembly.
 - Omegaflex Inc. Counterstrike Flexible Gas Piping.
- 3. Fill, Void, or Cavity Material*-Sealant -Min. 5/8 and 1 in. thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr fire-rated wall assemblies, respectively, applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. An additional 1/2 in. diam of fill material applied at gypsum board/penetrant interface at point contact location on both surfaces of wall.

 Johns Manville International. Inc. Firetemp™ CI

*Bearing the UL Classification Marking

SYSTEM No. C-AJ-1340

Floor or Wall Assembly-Min 4-1/2 in. thick lightweight or normal weight (100 to 150 pcf) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified **Concrete Blocks***. Diam of opening in floor or wall assembly to be min 3/4 in. to max 1-1/2 in. Larger than diam of flexible metal piping (Item 2) installed in through opening. Max diam of opening is 4 in. See Concrete Block (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

Through-Penetrant*-Omegaflex Gas Piping-Nom 2 in. diam (or smaller) flexible gas piping. One flexible gas piping to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between gas piping and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max. 1-1/2 in. Gas piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly. **OmegaFlex, Inc.-CounterStrike** Flexible Gas Piping

Firestop System -The firestop system shall consist of the following: **A. Packing Material**-Min 3-3/4 in. thickness of min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or from both surfaces wall as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

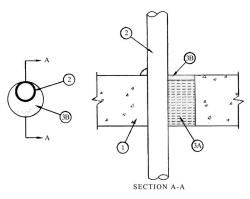
B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* -Sealant Min 3/4 in. thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall. Min 1/2 in. diam bead of caulk applied to the penetrant/concrete or penetrant/concrete interface at the point contact location between penetrant and periphery of opening.

Passive Fire Protection Partners--4800DW

* Bearing the UL Classification Marking

XHEZ Through Penetration Firestop systems

System No. C-AJ-1340 F-Rating - 4 Hr T-Rating - 2 1/4 Hr



Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.®

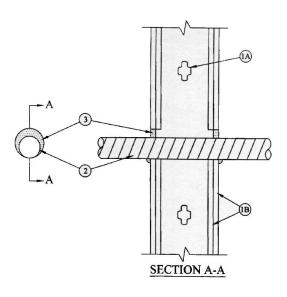
UL CLASSIFICATION

SYSTEM NO. W-L-1195

The UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems in Appendix A are only a sample of the complete UL database. See NOTE below.

- 1. Wall Assembly- The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U300 or U400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
- **A. Studs-** Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. lumber spaced 16 in. OC with nom 2 by 4 in. Lumber end plates and cross braces. Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide by 1-3/8 in. deep channels spaced max 24 in. OC.
- **B. Wallboard, Gypsum*** Thickness, type, number of layers and fasteners as required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 3-1/2 in.

XXEZ
Through-Penetration Firestop Systems
System No. W-L-1195
F Rating - 1 & 2 hr (See Item 1)
T Rating - 3/4 & 1-1/4 hr(See Item 1)



Underwriters Laboratories inc.®

- 1. The hourly F rating of the firestop system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed. The hourly T rating is 3/4 hr and 1-1/4 hr for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively.
- 2. Through-Penetrating Product*-Flexible Metal Piping-Nom 2 in. diam (or smaller) steel Flexible Metal Piping. Max one flexible metal piping to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within opening. The annular space between pipe and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1 in. Piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed for a distance of 2 ft. on both sides of wall assembly. OmegaFlex, Inc.- CounterStrike Flexible Gas Piping.
- **3. Fill, Void, or Cavity Material*-Sealant** Min 5/8 and 1 in. thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr fire-rated wall assemblies, respectively, applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. An additional 1/2 in diameter of fill material applied at gypsum board/penetrant interface at point contact location on both surfaces of wall.

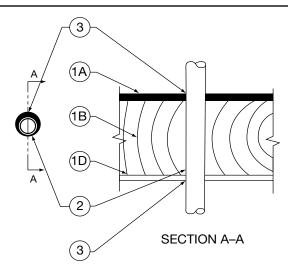
Johns Manville International, Inc. - Firetemp[™]Cl *Bearing the UL Classification Marking

NOTE: to access the complete UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems database online:

- 1. Go to website www.ul.com
- 2. Click on: "CERTIFICATIONS" in left hand panel
- 3. Click on: "Company name/location" under General Search
- 4. Fill in OmegaFlex inc (3 words) in "Company Name" box
- 5. All approved systems are shown

F Rating - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1) T Rating - I Hr

F-C-1111



- 1. Floor Assembly The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated wood joist, wood truss or combination wood and steel truss Floor-Ceiling assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual L500 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The F Rating of the firestop system is equal to the rating of the floor-ceiling and wall assemblies. The general construction features of the floor-ceiling assembly are summarized below:
 - A. **Flooring System** Lumber or plywood subfloor with finish floor of lumber, plywood or Floor **Topping Mixture*** as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design. Max diam of opening is 3 in. (76 mm).
 - B. **Joists** Nom 2 by 10 in. (51 by 254 mm) deep (or deeper) lumber joists spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC or steel or combination lumber and steel joists, trusses or **Structural Wood Members*** with bridging as required and with ends firestopped.
 - C. **Furring Channels** (Not Shown) (As required) Resilient galvanized steel furring installed in accordance with the manner specified in the individual L500 Series Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory.
 - D. **Gypsum Board*** Thickness, type, number of layers and fasteners shall be as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design. Max diam of opening is 3 in. (76 mm).
- 2. **Through Penetrating Products* Flexible Metal Piping-**Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) steel Flexible Metal Piping with or without plastic covering on piping. Max one flexible metal piping to be installed near center of circular through opening in floor assembly. The annular space between the piping and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm) (point contact) to max 1/2 in. (13 mm). Piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly.
- 3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* Sealant** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thickness of sealant applied within annulus on top surface of floor. Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of sealant applied within annulus on bottom surface of ceiling. At point contact location, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) bead of sealant shall be applied to the penetrant/gypsum board interface on bottom surface of ceiling and at penetrant/flooring interface on top surface of floor.

Passive Fire Protection Partners** - 3600EX, 41GONS or 4800DW

- *Bearing the UL Classification Marking
- **Formerly Firestop Systems Inc.



Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®

APPENDIX B MANUFACTURED HOUSING GUIDELINES

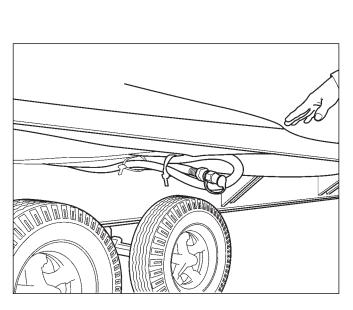
A. CODE AND ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

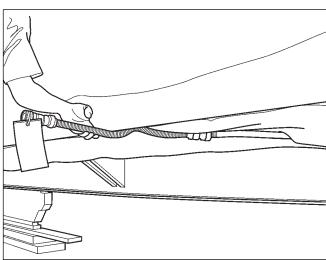
- 1. Manufactured homes and mobile homes bearing an insignia or required to bear an insignia must comply with Title VI 24 Code of Federal Regulations, The National Manufactured Housing Act of 1974 Part 3280. In most jurisdictions this requirement remains in force when the structural, electrical plumbing or mechanical systems are altered. The Code of Federal Regulations, Housing and Urban Development, Part 3280 Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards is applicable throughout the USA for manufactured housing construction (also known as "HUD code" housing).
- 2. There are other types of factory-built housing that do not fall directly under the classification "HUD code" which must also be reviewed for special installation considerations when designing a CSST gas piping system or appliance retrofit. Some examples of this type of housing are Assembly Buildings, Panelized, Modular, and Production Build. *TracPipe® CounterStrike®* should not be considered for RVs, which are subject to over the road use and not just initial placement or repositioning.
- 3. Part 3280 Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards 1994 has not been revised or updated for several years. There has been an effort by both NFPA and CABO (now a part of the ICC) to have the US Congress adopt a new Manufactured Housing Code. The latest version of the CABO Code ICC/ANSI 2.0 Manufactured Housing Construction Safety Standards is available but has not been adopted by Congress.
- 4. Omegaflex has obtained a written opinion from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regarding the use of *CounterStrike®* CSST. This HUD decision states "CSST, such as *CounterStrike®*, is allowed to be used in HUD manufactured homes (based upon incorporation of *NFPA 54-1992 ANSI 223.1 The National Fuel Gas Code* into Section 3280.703 Minimum Standards)." This opinion shall be confirmed with State authorities responsible for inspections of HUD Code buildings prior to installing *CounterStrike®* after the home has left the factory. For factory installations, approval by the DAPIA (Manufacturer's Design Approval Primary Inspection Agency) is normally required for the piping system design. Contact Omegaflex for specification data and a copy of the HUD decision letter.

B. PIPING SYSTEM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1. The primary information for any **CounterStrike**® installation is contained in the **CounterStrike**® Design Guide and Installation Instructions (latest edition). This guide provides manufacturer's instructions that are a requirement of the ANSI/CSA LC-1 Standard governing certification and test requirements for Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing. Manufacturer's instructions must be followed.

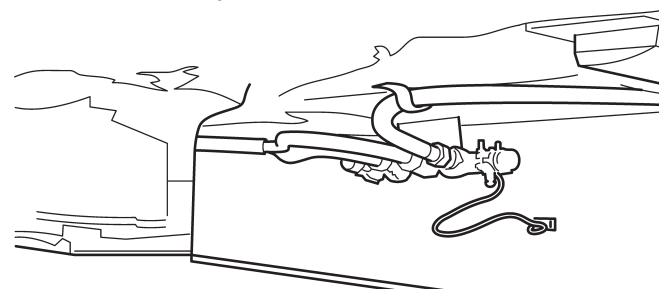
- 2. Sizing for gas piping systems in HUD Code homes must be performed in accordance with Part 3280 (Natural Gas piping system acceptable for LP-gas). System sizing is to be done with Low Pressure Capacity Charts utilizing 0.5-inch water column drop. (See Chart N-1 in the *CounterStrike®* Design Guide).
- 3. The natural gas supply connections shall not be less than the size of the gas piping but shall not be smaller than 3/4-inch nominal pipe size. Gas supply connection shall not be beneath an exit door. Gas supply connection shall be rigidly anchored to a structural member within 6 inches of supply connection. All exterior openings around piping shall be sealed to resist the entrance of rodents.
- 4. Where fuel gas piping is to be installed in more than one section of an expandable or multiple-unit home, crossover connections between sections of the home shall be constructed by one of the following methods:
 - A. Listed quick disconnect device, designed to provide a positive seal of the supply side of the gas piping system when such device is separated.
 - B. Flexible connectors listed for exterior use and a shutoff valve of the non-displaceable rotor type conforming to ANSI Z21.15, installed on supply side.
 - C. Direct plumbing (CSST) sized in accordance with Natural Gas Low Pressure Capacity Chart N-1 in Chapter & of this installation guide.
- 5. The flexible connector, direct plumbing pipe or "quick-disconnect" device shall be provided with protection from mechanical and impact damage and located to minimize the possibility of tampering. For gas line crossover connections made with CSST or flexible connectors, the crossover points shall be capped on the supply side to provide a positive seal and covered on the other side with a suitable protective covering.
- 6. All points of crossover shall be accessible from the exterior of the home.





C. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The preferred location for CSST flexible gas piping is beneath the floor and inside or above the I-beam flange. This location will provide the best protection from transit damage. Appliance stub-outs are easily made utilizing termination mounts or flange mounts rigidly attached to the floor. Final connections can be made with approved flexible appliance connectors downstream from the appliance shut-off valve. All floor penetrations shall be sealed to resist the entrance of rodents. All CSST should be within the envelope or rigidly attached to the I-beam flange.
- 2. Where CSST must cross an I-beam flange, the piping shall be securely attached to the house flange to protect the CSST. Angle iron, C-channel or a wooden block are recommended means of attachment. It is preferred to drill through a wooden structural member if possible to avoid crossing the flange.
- 3. In open joist construction, routing should be within the open web portion of the fabricated joist wherever possible. This location provides necessary support points at each joist location.
- 4. In all locations, CSST must be supported in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions (every 4 feet-3/8 size, 6 feet-1/2 size, 8 feet-3/4 size and 1 inch size) Support should be with metal EMT conduit straps or two-point attachment plastic clips suitable for the size of the tubing.



- 5. If a manifold is used, it shall be rigidly mounted to the I-beam flange. This applies to parallel system layouts. Gas pressure in HUD Code homes is limited to 14 inches water column maximum. Line pressure regulators are not necessary for this pressure and should not be used.
- 6. The gas piping shall be bonded to the frame of the home by the use of:
 - a. Solderless type grounding terminal with a star washer bolted to the chassis;
 - b. Grounding clamp attached to a gas piping fitting. (For attachment of clamp to CounterStrike® AutoFlare® fitting, refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding/Grounding. Do not attach clamp to the stainless steel portion under any circumstances.); and
 - c. Bonding electrode conductor sizing shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 Article 250 Section and Table 250-66.

- 7. Concealed tubing: CSST shall not be run inside walls, partitions or roofs. Where tubing passes through walls, floors, partitions, roofs, or similar installations, such tubing shall be protected by the use of weather resistant grommets that shall snugly fit both the tubing and the hole through which the tubing passes. DO NOT remove the yellow polyethylene jacket in any penetrations.
- 8. All CSST tubing joints shall have any exposed sections of stainless steel piping wrapped with silicone self-bonding tape. The under-floor portion of the manufactured home is considered an outdoor location. <u>Proper support (per item 4 above) is required under the floor.</u>

9. Retrofit of appliances:

- a. The gas supply connection shall be rigidly anchored to a structural member within 6 inches of supply connection.
- b. <u>CSST shall be supported and protected per manufacturer's instructions</u>. (See items 4 and 7 above.)
- c. Pressure test gas piping per Item D 1 below before operating appliance.

D. INSPECTION AND TEST REQUIREMENTS

1. Pressure test in accordance with Part 3280.705k (8) testing for leakage (8 i) before appliances are connected and (8 ii) after appliances are connected.

APPENDIX C

SECTION C1.1 - AUTOTRIP® LOW PRESSURE EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE SERVICE

An excess flow valve (EFV) is a protective device to help control the discharge of fuel gas in the event of a complete breakage of pipe lines or flex connector rupture. Excess flow valves have been of help in limiting gas loss in many incidents involving breakage of piping; thus they do provide a useful safety function in gas systems. This section explains what protection excess flow valves can offer, points out conditions which can interfere with that protection, and offers suggestions for effective excess flow valve installation.

 There are two types of **AutoTrip**® EFVs: LFD Series Line/Meter excess flow valves and AFD Series Appliance Connector excess flow valves.



A. **AutoTrip®** LFD Line/Meter Excess Flow Valves (EFVs) protect against potential damage due to the release of fuel gas as a result of residential and commercial gas line breaks. **AutoTrip®** excess flow valves work in conjunction with all approved gas piping materials (**CounterStrike®**, other brands of CSST, steel pipe, and copper tube) at the gas meter, second stage regulator, the appliance branch line or manifold connection.

B. AutoTrip® AFD Appliance Connector Excess Flow Valves protect against potential damage due to the release of fuel gas when a flexible gas appliance connector line breaks.

AFD Series

AutoTrip® Appliance Connector EFVs act to restrict the flow of gas should the downstream appliance connector suffer a complete break or pull-out. The inlet side of the **AutoTrip**® Appliance Connector excess flow valve adapts to all approved gas piping materials (**CounterStrike**®, other brands of CSST, steel pipe, and copper tube) with an NPT connection. The Outlet side comes equipped with an SAE flare for connection to standard appliance connectors.

2. Quality Assurance

- AutoTrip® valves are Design-Certified by CSA International and manufactured and 100% factory tested in accordance with the IAS U.S. Requirements 3-92 for Excess Flow Valves.
- Listed by IAPMO File 5031-International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials.
- Listed by CA-DSA-California Division of State Architect.

3. IMPORTANT NOTES and LIMITATIONS Regarding the Use of Excess Flow Valves

Installation of the *AutoTrip*® excess flow valve must only be performed by a qualified plumber or gas fitter who meets state and/or local requirements to perform work on fuel gas piping systems. The *AutoTrip*® valve must be installed in compliance with local codes or, in the absence of local codes, with the National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, The International Fuel Gas Code, or The Uniform Plumbing Code.

IMPORTANT

- 1. **DANGER:** Read all installation instructions and limitations before installing.
- 2. Size the excess flow valve to match the gas demand for appliances installed. See sizing instructions below. DO NOT OVERSIZE the valve for anticipated appliance additions.
- 3. Prior to installing, TURN OFF gas supply using an upstream shut-off valve.
- 4. Install the excess flow valve with the proper flow direction as marked on the label and in the correct position (vertical up only for LFD models) and (multipoise [any position] for AFD models) as specified in these instructions.
- 5. After installation is complete, pressurize system by opening gas supply shut off valve VERY SLOWLY to initiate gas service.
- 6. Check all connections with a non-corrosive leak detector solution to assure connections are leak tight. (Available: TracPipe Leak Check Solution P/N FGP-LCS).

4. <u>LIMITATIONS OF AUTOTRIP® EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE SYSTEMS</u>

AutoTrip® excess flow valves are designed to protect against complete breakage of gas lines DOWNSTREAM of the location of which the **AutoTrip**® excess flow valve is installed. **AutoTrip**® excess flow valves installed at the Meter are designed only to protect the main trunk line piping of like size of which it was installed. These devices may not protect against gas piping breaks at a given length downstream from the EFV or after a reduction in pipe size. Additional factors that may affect the proper function of an EFV:

- 1. The system was not sized properly to allow the EFV to close upon complete breakage of a gas line
- 2. The system was not sized properly with the EFV to allow proper operation of all appliances
- 3. The supply pressure is not great enough to provide the required capacity
- 4. Restrictions exist in the gas piping system that prevent proper operation of the EFV such as, but not limited to, reductions in pipe size, incomplete or partial breaks of gas lines, partially open or smaller than full-bore valves or components in the gas piping system, any additional restrictions that would prevent the required capacity of gas to escape from the system that would close the valve.
- 5. Foreign matter, such as pipe thread sealant, is lodged in valve, preventing closure.
- The excess flow valve has been damaged by fire or improper installation and is no longer in operating condition. NOTE: If the valve is not in operating condition, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

SECTION C1.2 - AUTOTRIP LFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR METER AND BRANCH LINE/MANIFOLD APPLICATIONS

LFD SERIES PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Material Specification:

Body Brass Nickel Plated

Seat & Retainer Polyamide

Valve Float / Ball POM or PTFE

Operating Temperature: -20°F to 150°F

<u>Operating Pressure:</u> 0.18 PSI (5"wc) to 2 PSI <u>Maximum Bypass Flow:</u> 10 CFH (Air equivalent)

For additional product information including Model Numbers, inlet/outlet thread connections, Maximum load capacity and flow rates, & application please reference Table C.1.

C1.2.1 - APPLICATION, AND SELECTION OF *AUTOTRIP®* LFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES

- 1. Application. Determine the Type of EFV based on the application (Ref. Figure: 3.10).
 - a) Meter
 - b) Branch Line
- 2. EFV Model Selection. From TABLE: C.1, select the appropriate **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFV(s) based on the TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance(s) it serves. For a Meter application, this is the TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of ALL the appliance(s) served by the gas meter. For a Branch Line application, this is the BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance(s) on the branch for which the **AutoTrip®** EFV is

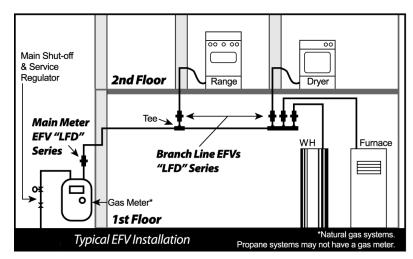


FIGURE: C-1

installed. The TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance(s) should be equal to or less than the Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr) value of the **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFV selected from TABLE: C.1.

TABLE: C.1

AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application Data

EFV Type - Application	OmegaFlex AutoTrip P/N	Mounting Position	Inlet Thread Connection(s)	Outlet Thread Connection(s)	Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr)	Nominal Closure Flow Rate (SCFH)
Appliance Branch Line	FGP-LFD-70	Vertical Up ONLY	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	70,000	97
Appliance Branch Line	FGP-LFD-125	Vertical Up ONLY	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	125,000	147
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-275A	Vertical Up ONLY	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	275,000	335
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-275B	Vertical Up ONLY	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	275,000	335
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-375	Vertical Up ONLY	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	375,000	460
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-500	Vertical Up ONLY	1 1/4" M-NPT & 1" F-NPT	1 1/4" M-NPT & 1" F-NPT	500,000	685

Notes:

- 1) Flow Rates given for 0.60 Specific Gravity Natural Gas with an Avg. Heating Value of 1000 BTU / cubic foot.
- 2) To convert Maximum Load Capacity value to BTU/hr Propane (1.52 Specific Gravity, 2520 BTU / cubic foot), multiply Natural Gas Value by 1.583.
- 3) To convert SCFH Nominal Closure Flow Rate to SCFH Propane, multiply Natural gas Value above by 0.628
- 4) Abbreviations: w.c. = inches water column.

SFCH = Standard Cubic Feet per Hour.

C1.2.2 - GAS PIPING SYSTEM SIZING WITH LFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES

AutoTrip® LFD Series excess flow valves must be sized properly for the gas piping system in which they are installed. When installing **AutoTrip**® excess flow valves within a fuel gas piping system, the user must assure that:

- The AutoTrip® LFD Series EFV will close upon a complete breakage or rupture of gas piping at an expected length downstream of the EFV. It is recommended that the installer conduct tests on the gas piping system to ensure the EFV(s) will function as intended. Note: Tests should be performed in accordance with all applicable local and national codes.
- 2. The addition of the *AutoTrip*® LFD Series EFV will allow all appliances to which the EFV serves to operate properly without the undue loss of pressure. It is recommended that the installer run all appliances with the EFV(s) installed to assure proper operation.

C1.2.3 - METHODS OF SIZING

STANDARD SIZING METHOD - When sizing a gas piping system including *AutoTrip*® LFD Series EFVs, size the gas piping system using the following Tables: (N-1AT, N-3AT, N-5AT, SP-1AT, P-1AT) using standard methods of gas pipe sizing – Branch Length or Longest Run Method.

ALTERNATE SIZING METHOD – If using an Engineered Method, i.e. "Sum of Pressures Method" of gas pipe sizing, use the pressure drop values in Figure C-3 in your gas piping calculations.

C1.2.4 - SIZING INSTRUCTIONS FOR *AUTOTRIP* LFD SERIES EFVS USED WITH *COUNTERSTRIKE*® CSST SYSTEMS

- A. Meter Applications (LFD Series LFD-275A, LFD-275B, LFD-375, LFD-500)
 - Choose the appropriate AutoTrip® LFD Series Meter EFV using TABLE C.1 based on the total capacity of the gas piping system served by that meter.
 - 2. Using the appropriate AutoTrip® Capacity Chart "Table N-1AT AutoTrip® Low Pressure" or "Table N-5AT AutoTrip® (2-PSI system)" based upon system pressure; determine the size of CSST based on the AutoTrip® EFV selected in Step 1 and the appropriate sizing length. This size of CSST is designed to allow the AutoTrip® EFV to act as a safety shut-off valve in the event of a complete breakage of the main trunk line piping.
- B. Branch Line/Manifold Applications (LFD Series LFD-70, LFD-125, LFD-275A, LFD-275B, LFD-375, and LFD-500):
 - 1. Elevated Pressure 2 PSI system. (Manifold with parallel arrangement).
 - a. Choose the appropriate size **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Appliance Branch Line EFV using TABLE: 3.1 based on the capacity for each manifold outlet. Select an EFV with sufficient capacity to supply the appliance(s) connected to the outlet.
 - b. Using **AutoTrip**® Capacity Chart "TABLE: N-3AT **AutoTrip**® Dual Pressure System" determine size of **CounterStrike**® CSST based on the **AutoTrip**® EFV selected in Step a and the appropriate sizing length from the manifold to the appliance(s). This size of CSST is designed to allow the **AutoTrip**® EFV to act as a safety shutoff valve in the event of the complete breakage of the downstream branch pipe line or flex connector rupture.

- 2. Series System Low Pressure
 - a. When there is no manifold, the EFV should be located at the tee or fitting where the appliance drop attaches to the trunk line. If this is a concealed location, follow local codes.
 - b.Choose the appropriate size **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Appliance Branch Line EFV using TABLE C.1 based on the capacity for that branch line. Select an EFV with sufficient capacity to supply the appliance(s) connected to that drop.
 - c. Using AutoTrip® Capacity Chart "Table N-1AT **AutoTrip**® Low Pressure" determine size of CounterStrike® CSST based on the AutoTrip® EFV selected in Step b and the appropriate sizing length from the appliance back to the This size of CSST is designed to allow the AutoTrip® EFV to act as a safety shut-off valve in the event of a complete breakage of the downstream branch pipe line or flex connector rupture.

C1.2.5 - SIZING INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTOTRIP LFD SERIES EFVS USED WITH LOW PRESSURE STEEL PIPE SYSTEMS

- Choose the **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFV (Appliance branch line or Meter) using TABLE: C.1 which will supply the necessary capacity of the meter or appliance(s) it serves.
- 2. Using AutoTrip® Capacity Chart "Table SP-1AT AutoTrip® Steel Pipe Low Pressure" determine the size of steel pipe based on the AutoTrip® EFV selected in Step 1 and the appropriate sizing length. This size of steel pipe is designed to allow the AutoTrip® EFV to act as a safety shut-off valve in the event of a complete breakage of the main trunk line piping (Meter EFV) or of the downstream branch pipe line or flex connector rupture (Appliance Branch Line EFV).

C1.2.6 - LFD INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. Installation of **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Meter Application excess flow valves downstream of the Gas Meter Outlet.

The **AutoTrip**® device can be installed downstream of the gas company meter and bypass tee outlet using standard pipe fittings and procedures. **AutoTrip** Meter Valves-LFD models must be installed within 5 degrees of the vertical position with the flow arrow pointing upward in the direction of flow. **Note:** EFVs installed at the Meter are designed only to protect the main trunk line of like pipe size downstream of the EFV.

B. Installation of **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Branch Line excess flow valves at the Tee or Manifold connection of a Branch Line to an Appliance.

AutoTrip® Branch Line excess flow valves should be connected directly to the manifold outlet at the point between the manifold and the gas appliance lines. If there is no manifold, the valves could be located at the tee or fitting where the appliance drop attaches to the trunk line. **AutoTrip®** Branch Line excess flow valves must be installed in the vertical position (within 5 degrees) with the flow arrow pointing upward in the direction of flow.

C. Step-by-Step Installation Instructions

- 1. Prior to installing the **AutoTrip®** excess flow valve (EFV), turn gas supply off upstream of the EFV using appropriate shut-off valve. For a Meter EFV installation, this will be the main gas company shut-off valve.
- 2. Install **AutoTrip®** EFV into piping system at desired location using appropriate pipe fittings and tools. When using a thread sealant on pipe threads, do not allow the sealant, Teflon tape or any debris to enter the valve. Foreign matter can lodge in the valve and prevent proper operation.

- 3. After **AutoTrip®** EFV is installed, insure all connections in the gas piping system are gas tight.
- 4. Re-open upstream shut-off valve SLOWLY to re-pressurize the system. NOTE: If upstream shut-off valve is opened too quickly and an excess flow condition is created due to a pressure surge the AutoTrip® EFV may trip (close). If this occurs, reset the valve using the Resetting an AutoTrip® EFV instructions below.
- 5. Resetting an AutoTrip® EFV that has "tripped" (closed). Turn gas supply off upstream of the EFV using appropriate shut-off valve. For a Meter EFV installation, this will be the main gas company shut-off valve. Repair all damaged piping as required. Reset the AutoTrip® EFV by closing and sealing

off all downstream connections. Once the pressure in the upstream and downstream piping is equalized, the EFV will reset. This is evident by a "soft click" that can be heard from the *AutoTrip*® EFV. Typical time to reset is 1-2 minutes or of greater duration for larger diameter and/or longer lengths of downstream piping. Repeat Step 4. above to re-pressurize the system.

NOTE: If there are any open connections (assure all appliance valves are shut) or leaks downstream of the **AutoTrip®** EFV, the EFV will not reset!

CAUTION: Installer must assure at all times that any gas that may have escaped from the gas piping system as a result of a pipe break, valve testing, leakage, etc. is completely dissipated prior to opening appliance shut-offs and firing of appliances. Assure that there is no electrical or motorized equipment in use during this process.

SECTION C1.3 - AUTOTRIP AFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR APPLIANCE CONNECTOR INLET APPLICATIONS

AFD SERIES PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Material Specification:

Body Brass Nickel Plated

Seat Polyamide Valve Float Polyamide

Spring Stainless Steel
Operating Temperature: 32°F to 150°F

Operating Pressure: 0.18 PSI (5"wc) to 1/2 PSI

Maximum Bypass Flow: 10 CFH (Air equivalent)

For additional product information including Model Numbers, inlet/outlet thread connections, Maximum load capacity and flow rates, & application please reference Table: C.2.

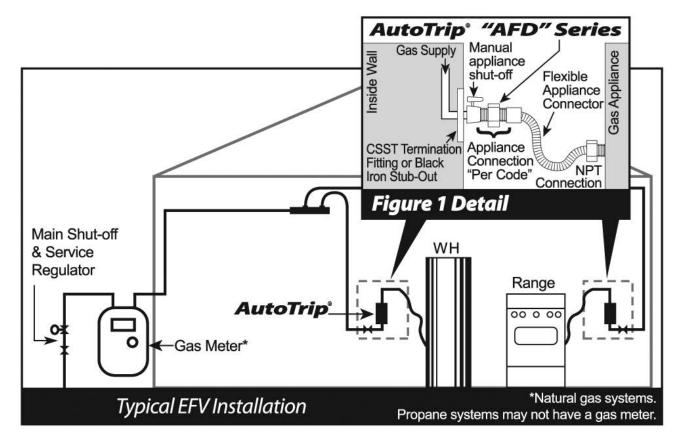


FIGURE: C-2

C1.3.1 - APPLICATION AND SELECTION OF *AUTOTRIP®* AFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES

- 1. Application. Determine the Type of EFV based on the application for the AFD Series the application will be to install the EFV at the inlet to a flexible appliance connector (See Figure: C-2).
- 2. AFD Series EFV Model Selection. From TABLE: C.2, select the appropriate **AutoTrip®** AFD EFV based on:
 - A. The BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance it serves. (Note: AutoTrip® Appliance Connector EFVs will serve only the appliance for which the flexible appliance connector is installed to). The TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance should be equal to or less than the Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr) value of the AutoTrip® AFD EFV in TABLE: C.2.

- B. Inlet side NPT and Outlet side SAE Flare connections, Nominal ID of the appliance connector being used.
- 3 Gas Piping System Sizing with an **AutoTrip®** AFD Series excess flow valve(s).

AutoTrip® excess flow valves must be sized properly for the gas piping system in which they are installed. When installing **AutoTrip**® excess flow valves within a fuel gas piping system, the user must assure that:

A. The **AutoTrip®** excess flow valve will close upon a complete breakage or rupture of the gas appliance connector piping downstream of the EFV. It is recommended that the installer conduct tests on the gas piping system to ensure the EFV(s) will function as intended. Note: Tests should be performed in accordance with all applicable local and national codes.

B. The addition of the EFV will allow the appliance to which the EFV serves to operate properly without the undue loss of pressure. It is recommended that the installer run all appliances with the EFV(s) installed to assure proper operation.

Based on the upstream gas piping system sizing and downstream appliance connector sizing, the user must assure that the addition of the AFD Series EFV will not reduce the inlet pressure to the appliance below the minimum required for proper operation.

NOTE: AFD Series EFVs will add a Nominal 0.5 "wc pressure drop when operating at the Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr) of the EFV.

C1.3.2 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. Installation of **AutoTrip®** Appliance Connector excess flow valves to the Flare connection of a Flexible Appliance Connector. AutoTrip® Appliance Connector excess flow valves should be connected to the SAE Flare connection on the inlet side of an approved flexible appliance connector. AutoTrip® Appliance Connector excess flow valves are designed for multipoise installation so they may be installed in the vertical, horizontal, or any angle from the horizontal, positions. NOTE: Appliance Connector AutoTrip® excess flow valves are designed to protect against a complete breakage or pull-out of the flexible appliance connector only. This device will not protect gas piping upstream of the device.

B. Step-by-Step Installation Instructions

 Prior to installing the AutoTrip® excess flow valve (EFV), turn gas supply off upstream of the EFV using appropriate shut-off valve. If the appliance shut-off valve is installed upstream of the appliance connector, this valve may be used as the shut-off.

TABLE: C.2

AutoTrip® "AFD" Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves Application Data

EFV Type - Application	OmegaFlex AutoTrip P/N	Fits Nominal Appliance Connector ID Size	Mounting Position	Inlet Thread Connection(s)	Outlet Thread Connection(s)	Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr)	Nominal Closure Flow Rate (SCFH)
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-80	1/4"	Multipoise	1/2" M-NPT & 3/8" F-NPT	3/8" SAE Flare	80,000	110
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-100A	3/8"	Multipoise	1/2" M-NPT & 3/8" F-NPT	1/2" SAE Flare	100,000	175
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-130A	1/2"	Multipoise	1/2" M-NPT & 3/8" F-NPT	5/8" SAE Flare	130,000	200
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-130B	1/2"	Multipoise	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	5/8" SAE Flare	130,000	200

<u>Notes:</u>

- 1) Flow Rates given for 0.60 Specific Gravity Natural Gas with an Avg. Heating Value of 1000 BTU / cubic foot.
- 2) To convert Maximum Load Capacity value to BTU/hr Propane (1.52 Specific Gravity, 2520 BTU / cubic foot), multiply Natural Gas Value by 1.583.
- 3) To convert SCFH Nominal Closure Flow Rate to SCFH Propane, multiply Natural gas Value above by 0.628
- 4) Abbreviations: "w.c. = inches water column.

SCFH = Standard Cubic Feet per Hour.

- 2. Install **AutoTrip®** EFV at the inlet to the flexible appliance connector using appropriate pipe fittings and tools. When using a thread sealant on pipe threads, do not allow the sealant, Teflon tape or any debris to enter the valve. Foreign matter can lodge in the valve and prevent proper operation.
- After AutoTrip® EFV is installed, insure all connections in the gas piping system are gas tight.
- 4. Re-open upstream shut-off valve SLOWLY to re-pressurize the system. NOTE: If upstream shut-off valve is opened too quickly and an excess flow condition is created due to a pressure surge the AutoTrip® EFV may trip (close). If this occurs, reset the valve using the Resetting an AutoTrip® EFV instructions below.
- has "tripped" (closed). Repair all damaged piping as required. Reset the AutoTrip® EFV by closing and sealing off all downstream connections. Once the pressure in the downstream piping is equalized, valve will reset. This is evident by a "soft click" that can be heard from the AutoTrip® EFV. Typical time to reset is 15-30 seconds or of greater duration for larger diameter or longer length appliance connectors.

NOTE: If there are any open connections (assure all appliance valves are shut) or leaks downstream of the **AutoTrip®** EFV, valve will not reset!

NOTE: Resetting **AutoTrip®** Appliance Connector EFVs with appliance shut-off valve installed UPSTREAM of the EFV – These valves may be reset by closing and SLOWLY re-opening the upstream appliance shut-off valve without "tripping" the EFV.

CAUTION: Installer must assure at all times that any gas that may have escaped from the gas piping system as a result of a pipe break, valve testing, leakage, etc. is completely dissipated prior to opening appliance shut-offs and firing of appliances. Assure that there is no electrical or motorized equipment in use during this process.

SECTION - C1.4 GASBREAKER® EXCESS FLOW VALVES

GasBreaker® excess flow valves (EFV) protect against residential and commercial gas line breaks. GasBreakers work in conjunction with *CounterStrike®*, other brands of CSST or rigid gas piping at the gas meter, second stage regulator, the appliance branch line or manifold connection. GasBreaker EFVs are available in several different sizes and load capacity ratings.

- The GasBreaker EFV can be installed downstream of the gas company meter and bypass tee outlet using standard pipe fittings and procedures. GasBreaker EFVs must be installed within 5 degrees of the vertical position with the flow arrow pointing upward in the direction of flow.
- 2. Use Table: C.4 for GasBreaker EFV capacity information and to determine the equivalent **AutoTrip**® LFD excess flow valve. For sizing of the **CounterStrike**® CSST system with GasBreaker EFV's utilize the equivalent **AutoTrip**® capacity chart data.

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run Standard Low Pressure 0.5 psi or less (7 in w.c.) – Piping Pressure Drop 0.5 in w.c. TABLE N-1AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (Low Pressure System)

Distance Range - Length in Feet

AutoTrip	Max. Capacity	0-10	<15	<20	<25	<40	<50	09>	06>	<100	<150	<200	<250	<300
P/N	BTU	Feet												
Appliance Branch Line Series														
FGP-LFD-70	000'02	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	۱.,۱	۱.,	1"	"Į	1-1/4"
FGP-LFD-125	125,000	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	١	۱.,	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/5"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"
Meter / Line Series														
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	275,000	1	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	2"
FGP-LFD-375	375,000	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	2"	7	2"
FGP-LFD-500	200'009	1-1/4"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	5"	2	2	2"	7	2"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run TABLE N-3AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c. -Regulator outlet @ manifold) Regulator Outlet for 2-psi system (8 in w.c. with a Piping Pressure Drop of 3 in w.c.)

Distance Range - Length in Feet

GasBreaker P/N	Max. Capacity BTU	0-10 Feet	ر ا 5	<20	<25	<30	<40	<50	09>	<80	06>	<100	<150	<200	<250	<300
Appliance Branch Line Series																
FGP-LFD-70	70,000	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	1/5"	1/5"	1/5"	1/5"	1/2"	1/5"	1/5"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
FGP-LFD-125	125,000	1/5"	1/5"	1/5"	1/5"	1/5"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	1"
Meter / Line Series																
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	275,000	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	1"	1"	1"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"
FGP-LFD-375	375,000	3/4"	3/4"	1	1	1	1	1	1	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/5"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
FGP-LFD-500	200,000	1	1.	1"	1"		1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

TABLE N-5AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (2-PSI system)

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run Meter Outlet for 2-PSI system (Elevated Pressure) - Piping Pressure Drop 1-PSI

Distance Range - Length in Feet

GasBreaker P/N	Max. Capacity BTU	0-10 Feet	<25	<30	<40	<50	<75	88	V 100	<150	<200	<250	<300	<400	<500
Meter / Line Series															
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	275,000	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	14/8	3/4"	1"	1"	1
FGP-LFD-375	375,000	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	۱.,	1"	1"	1"	1"
FGP-LFD-500	200,000	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	"Į	1"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

TABLE SP-1AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE

Determine TracPipe® CounterStrike® pipe size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of Run Standard Low Pressure 0.5 PSI or less (7 in w.c.) - Piping Pressure Drop 0.5 in w.c.

Distance Range - Length in Feet

<300		1	1-1/4"		1-1/2	2"	2	
<250		1	1-1/4"		1-1/2	1-1/2"	5	
<200		3/4"	<u>-</u>		1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	
<150		3/4"	<u>-</u>		1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	
<125		3/4"	1		1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2	
<100		3/4"	1		1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2	
06>		3/4"	<u>-</u>		1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
<70		3/4"	3/4"		1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/5"	
09>		3/4"	3/4"		1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	
<50		1/2"	3/4"		1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	
<40		1/2"	3/4"		1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	
<30		1/2"	3/4"		1"	1"	1-1/4"	
<20		1/2"	3/4"		1"	1"	1-1/4"	
0-10 Feet		1/2"Pipe	1/2"Pipe		3/4"Pipe	1"Pipe	1"Pipe	
Max. Capacity BTU		70,000	125,000		275,000	375,000	200,000	
GasBreaker P/N	Appliance Branch Line Series	FGP-LFD-70	FGP-LFD-125	Meter / Line Series	FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	FGP-LFD-375	FGP-LFD-500	

TABLE 3.3 PROPANE—TracPipe® AutoTrip® - "LFD" Series Excess Flow Valves

AutoTrip FI	ow Rates in 1	.52 S.G. / 252	AutoTrip Flow Rates in 1.52 S.G. / 2520 BTU/cu.ft. PROPANE	ROPANE		
Device		Btu/hr			SCFH	
	Typ. Load	Max Load	Nom. Closing	Typ. Load	Max Load	Nom. Closing
Appliance Branch Line Series						
FGP-LFD-70	110,779	110,779	158,256	44	44	63
FGP-LFD-125	189,907	197,820	276,948	75	62	110
Meter / Line Series						
FGP-LFD-275A	197,820	435,204	561,809	62	173	223
FGP-LFD-275B	276,948	435,204	561,809	110	173	223
FGP-LFD-375	284,861	593,460	751,716	113	236	298
FGP-LFD-500	284,861	791,280	1,084,054	113	314	430

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run TABLE P-1AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) Standard Propane Low Pressure (11 in w.c.)—Piping Pressure Drop 0.5 in w.c.

Distance Range - Length in Feet

<300		1-1/4"	1-1/2"		2"	2"	2"	
<250		"L	1-1/5"		2"	2	7	
<200		1"	1-1/2"		1-1/2"	2"	2"	
<150		1"	1-1/4"		1-1/2"	2"	2"	
<100		1"	1-1/4"		1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	
06>		۱.,۱	1"		1-1/4" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2	
09>		3/4"	1"		1-1/2"	1-1/2"	/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2"	
<50		3/4"	1"		1-1/2"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"	
<40		3/4"	"ŀ		1-1/4"	1-1/5"	.1-1/5	
<25		3/4"	3/4"		1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
<20		3/4"	3/4"			1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
<15		1/2"	3/4"		1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
0-10 Feet		1/5"	3/4"		1"	1"	1-1/4"	
Max. Capacity BTU		110,779	197,820		435,204	593,460	791,280	
AutoTrip P/N	Appliance Branch Line Series	FGP-LFD-70	FGP-LFD-125	Meter / Line Series	FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	FGP-LFD-375	FGP-LFD-500	

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

TABLE C.4
TracPipe® AUTOTRIP® - GasBreaker Equivalency Chart

EFV Type Application	Maximum Load Capacity(Btu/hr)	Auto Trip P/N	Auto Trip Inlet and Outlet Thread Connection(s)	Equivalent GasBreaker P/N	GasBreaker Inlet and Outlet Thread Connection
Appliance Branch Line	70,000	FGP-LFD-70	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	FGP-GB090-075	3/4" M-NPT
Appliance Branch Line	125,000	FGP-LFD-125	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	FGP-GB150-075	3/4" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	275,000	FGP-LFD-275A	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	FGP-GB300-075	3/4" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	275,000	FGP-LFD-275B	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	FGP-GB300-100	1" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	375,000	FGP-LFD-375	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	FGP-GB400-100	1" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	200,000	FGP-LFD-500	1-1/4" M-NPT & 1" F-NPT	FGP-GB600-100	1" M-NPT

NOTE: For additional information regarding the AutoTrip or GasBreaker excess flow valves, please contact OmegaFlex at 800-671-8622.

FIGURE C-3
Pressure Drop across TracPipe® AutoTrip® - "LFD" Series EFV at given Flow Rates 550 200 450 400 350 Flow (CFH 0.6 S.G. Nat. Gas) 200 150 100 20 0.00 Pressure drop (in. w.c.) 2.00 0.20 1.80 1.60 1.40 0.60 0.40

For more information about TracPipe®CounterStrike® visit: tracpipe.com

For safety issues concerning gas piping systems visit: csstfacts.org



TracPipe® ##CounterStrike® Flexible Gas Piping by OmegaFlex®

OmegaFlex[®]

451 Creamery Way, Exton, PA 19341-2509 1-800-671-8622 Fax: 610-524-7282 www.omegaflex.com